1762 January 22 C05/299

Lamb, Mat[hew], Lincoln's Inn. To Board of Trade.

Legal opinion on 15 laws passed in North Carolina in April, 1761.

6 pp., E. R. 14-9.

1762 January 27 C0324/40

[Lord] Egremont, [Whitehall]. To Arthur Dobbs.

Warrant to appoint Benjamin Heron Clerk of the Pleas
in North Carolina.
2 pp., E. R. 15-22.

1762 February 2 T1/415

Memorial of Cuchet Jouvencel, Agent for North Carolina. To Commissioners of Treasury.

In view of the loyal and zealous service of North Carolina, hopes it will be given a proper portion of money allotted to the colonies.

2 pp., E. R. 16-63.

See attachment below, N. D., "List of the several Aids

Granted . . . "

N. D. [1762 February 2 ?]

T1/415

"List of the several Aids Granted by the Province of North Carolina for His Majesty's Service, ssince the beginning of Hostilities, just before the Declaration of the present war to March 1761 Inclusive."

> 1 p., E. R. 16-63. Attached to above, February 2, 1762.

1762 February 7 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To [Arthur] Dobbs, [Brunswick].

Receipt of letter telling of disbandment of North Carolina
regiment and proroguing of Assembly until April 6 so that
Assembly could be ready to act in case of war with Spain;
expects daily orders from Great Britain and will inform
Dobbs of same.

1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1762 February 9 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. [Circular letter to governors, including Arthur Dobbs, Brunswick].

Information from letter from Egremont—due to insincerity of France in negotiations, George III must decide how to employ troops to protect gains and to continue war; urges governors to follow King's request and raise as many troops as possible; troops will be supplied and armed as regulars; Parliament will be asked to compensate provinces; have all arms ready for use; payment will be made for personal arms lost; notify writer as soon as Assembly acts; King plans to complete regular units with recruits from America (over and above those mentioned above); use influence in Assembly so that they will grant men.

4 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1762 February 15 C05/303

"Remarks by Robert Jones Junr. on the Act of Assembly passed in the Province of North Carolina January, 1755 Intituled an Act for Securing the payment of Quit rents due to his Majesty and Earl Granville for quieting the ffreeholders in the Possession of their Lands and for other purposes . . . "

10 pp., E. R. 14-13. [Enclosed in Martin's to Earl of Dartmouth, May 5, 1774, N. C. C. R., IX, pp. 989-994].

1762 March 3 T54/38

Cholmondeley, Rob[er]t, Auditor's Office. To Commissioners of Treasury.

Recommends Benjamin Heron as his deputy in North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 18-5.

1762 March 5 T54/38

Warrant signed by Barrington, North, Ja[me]s Oswald. To [Robert Cholmondeley, Auditor's Office].

Power given to Cholmondeley to appoint Benjamin Heron as his deputy in North Carolina.

2 pp., E. R. 18-5.

1762 March 22 CO5/325

Pownall, John, Whitehall. To Bishop of London.

Board asks Bishop's opinion on North Carolina laws relating to religion in the colony; laws had been previously submitted to former Bishop before his death.

1 p., E. R. 15-14.

1762 March 29 W034/36

Dobbs, Arthur, Brunswick. To Amherst, J[effrey].

Proposal to be presented to Assembly for raising 500-600 men; hope men will be ready by beginning of June; men will fight better in South; must be given arms and tents.

2 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1762 April 2 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To Various Governors [including Arthur Dobbs].

Great Britain has declared war with Spain; is sure that this news will cause Assembly to comply fully with King's request for troops.

1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1762 April 7 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To Various Governors [including Arthur Dobbs].

Transmittal of letter.

1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1762 April 8 C05/325

Pownall, John, Whitehall. To Arthur Dobbs.

Enclosing King's repeal of three North Carolina acts--acts concerning navigation of Currituck Inlet, times to hold Superior Court, and admitting will as evidence in Superior and Inferior Courts.

2 pp., E. R. 15-14.

1762 April 15 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To Various Governors [including Arthur Dobbs].

Some colonies are selling to enemy; stop provisions from being shipped from all ports; writer will appoint men to buy provisions from merchants for British. 2 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1762 April 19 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To Various Governors [including Arthur Dobbs].

British troops are successful in French West Indies. 1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1762 April 30 W034/36

Dobbs, Arthur, Wilmington. To [General] Jeff[rey] Amherst.
Assembly refused to raise troops—only enough to garrison the two forts on the coast; Dobbs has given his own money so that North Carolina's quota of troops can be raised; hopes agent in London will reimburse him for costs.
3 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1757, May-1762, April CO5/299

Account of John Starkey, Public Treasurer of Southern District of
North Carolina. Certified by John Burgwin, January, 18, 1763.
13 pp., E. R. 14-9.
[On the front of the account it is indicated that this is the
Treasurer's account for 1760. The dates of the account,
however, range from 1757 to 1762, as indicated above].

1762 May 23 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To [Arthur] Dobbs, [Brunswick ?].

Disappointed in the North Carolina Assembly for not raising troops; approve of Dobbs' conduct in the matter and in trying to raise regulars.

2 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1762 May 29 CO5/325

Pownall, John, Whitehall. To Rev. Cholmondeley.

Transmitting extract from recent letter of Arthur Dobbs.

1 p., E. R. 15-14.

1762 June 9 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Propose Charles Berry be a member of North Carolina
Council due to death of John Swan.

1 p., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Sandys, Soame Jenyns,
E[dwar]d Bacon, Edmond Thomas, Geo[rge] Rice, John Roberts).

1762 June 9 W034/36

Dobbs, Arthur, Brunswick. To Jeffrey Amherst.

News of capture of Neutral Islands; movement of ships with provisions; expects North Carolina's quota of men (134) soon.

2 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1762 June 13 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To Various Governors [including Arthur Dobbs, Brunswick].

Provisions come from Great Britain; restrictions on American shipping to be lifted; trusts there will be no more trading with the enemy; governor may give order to begin shipping as usual.

1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1762 July 2 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To [Arthur] Dobbs, Brunswick. Is sending Lt. Williams to bring back 100 recruits for regular service.

1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1762 July 2 C0324/40

[Lord] Egremont [Whitehall]. To Arthur Dobbs.

Warrant to appoint Charles Berry a member of the North

Carolina Council.

1 p., E. R. 15-22.

1762 July 23 T29/34

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board], Whitehall, Treasury Chambers.

Consideration of memorial of North Carolina agent.

1 p., E. R. 17-22.

1762 August 9 W034/36

Dobbs, Arthur, Brunswick. To [General] Jeffrey Amherst.
Lt. Williams' arrival to take North Carolina recruits;
recruits stopped at Ft. Johnston; desertions; expenses of
raising and provisioning troops; illness of Williams
delaying departure of recruits.
3 pp., E. R. 18-13.
[Two P. S.'s are dated August 10 and September 2].

1762 August 14 C0324/40

[Lord] Egremont, Whitehall. To Various Governors [including Arthur Dobbs].

Birth of Prince. 1 p., E. R. 15-22.

1762 August 28 WO1/1

[Dobbs, Arthur], Brunswick. To [General Jeffrey Amherst].
Complains about the behavior of Capt. John Dalrymple,
Commander of Ft. Johnston.
4 pp., E. R. 18-11.
Enclosed in below, May 3, 1763.

1762 September 6 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To North American Governors [including Arthur Dobbs, Brunswick].
Conquest of Havanna.
1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1762 September 29 W034/36

Dobbs, Arthur, Brunswick. To Gen[era]l [Jeffrey] Amherst. Same as letter of August 28, 1762, Dobbs to Amherst. 1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1762 October 1 C05/309

George III, Court at St. James. To Various Governors [including Arthur Dobbs].

Additional instructions concerning form of prayer to be used when praying for Royal Family.

2 pp., E. R. 15-2.

1762 October 13 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To Governors of North America [including Arthur Dobbs, Brunswick].

Retaking of St. John's; Newfoundland now under British

control. 1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1762 November 1 T1/415

"State of the Recruits Demanded of the Several Provinces, on the Continent of North America, for Filling up the Regular Corps, in Consequence of His Majesty's Requisition 1762," by General Jeff[rey] Amherst, New York.

1 p., E. R. 16-63.

November 15
WOl/1

Amherst, Gen[era]l [Jeffrey], New York. To Arthur Dobbs, Brunswick. [excerpt].

Suggests that Dobbs report Capt. Dalrymple's action to Secretary of War who will probably withdraw the Captain's commission.

1 p., E. R. 18-11.

Enclosed in below, May 3, 1763.

1762 November 15 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To [Arthur] Dobbs, [Brunswick ?].

Is sure that Dobbs' conduct in raising 100 recruits for regular service will be approved by ministers; no information on money advanced to recruits; suggests that complaints concerning Capt. John Dalrymple be sent to Secretary of War.

2 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1762 November 27 C0324/40

[Lord] Egremont, Whitehall. To Various Governors [including Arthur Dobbs].

Peace treaty has been signed between England and France and Spain; proclaim in province.

2 pp., E. R. 15-22.

1762 December 4 & W034/36

Dobbs, Arthur, New Bern. To [General] Jeffr[e]y Amherst.
Congratulates Amherst on the capture of St. John's,
Newfoundland, and Havana; recommends Lt. Thomas Howe, bearer
of letter, as man worthy of position; no word from recruits
who left with Lt. Williams; will be necessary to have some
of King's troops to keep down "the rising spirit of
Independence"; hopes Amherst has received report on Capt.
Dalrymple.
3 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1762 December 24 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Enclosing extract of Dobbs' letter questioning instructions to seize unsettled land granted to Murray Crimble [Crymble] and James Huey.

1 p., E. R. 15-14.

1762 December 28 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To [Arthur] Dobbs, [Brunswick ?].

Aid Ensign Hutchins in apprehending deserters from 1st Battalion Royal Americans in North Carolina and in recruiting new troops.

1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1762 CO5/299

Account of Thomas Barker, Treasurer, 1762. 23 pp., E. R. 14-9.

1763 January 1 W034/36

[North Carolina Council], Brunswick. To General [Jeffrey] Amherst.

Transmitting memorial of John Rogers; hopes Amherst will find him worthy of consideration.

1 p., E. R. 18-13. (Signed by Arthur Dobbs, Ja[mes] Murray, Ja[me]s Hasell, Jno [John] Rutherfurd, Lewis DeRosset, John Sampson).

See enclosure below, N. D. [January 1, 1763].

1763 January 1 W034/36

Certification by John Paine, Captain in North Carolina troops.

Certifies that John Rogers performed heroically at Fort

DuQuesne but was not rewarded due to death of General;

believes General would have rewarded him.

1 p., E. R. 18-13.

Enclosed in below, N. D. [January 1, 1763].

1763 January 1

W034/36

Certification by Arthur Dobbs.

Certifies the position of Captain John Paine in North
Carolina troops.

1 p., E. R. 18-13.

Enclosed in above, January 1, 1763, certification by Paine.

N. D. [1763 January 1 ?] W034/36

Memorial of John Rogers. To Arthur Dobbs and Council Members.

Due to death of General Forbes, writer did not received promised promotion for action at Fort DuQuesne; asks that he be promoted as promised by Forbes.

2 pp., E. R. 18-13.

See enclosure [?] above, January 1, 1763, certification by Paine.

Enclosed in above, January 1, 1763, Council and Dobbs to Amherst.

1763 January 4 W034/36

Dobbs, Arthur, Brunswick. To Gen[era]l [Jeffrey] Amherst.

In order to reimburse for expenses, must know number of troops raised in 1760 and 1761 and length of service; notice of 300 men raised in 1760 and 500 in 1761; recommendation of Mr. Rogers, who bears this letter.

2 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1763 January 25 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To [Arthur] Dobbs, [Brunswick ?].

Will find a position in army for Lt. Howe; expecting Lt. Williams from Charleston; transmitting letter to Dobbs from Egremont that arrived on ship bearing news of peace between Great Britain and France; suggests that Dobbs submit application to Great Britain concerning garrison of forts in North Carolina after the war. 2 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1767 February 23 005/300

Gordon, P[atrick], [Judge of Vice Admiralty Court]. To [William Tryon, Brunswick].

Duty on foreign rum is legal; although it is forbidden in the colony, the forfeiture of the rum makes it a legal product—and taxes can be imposed.

4 pp., E. R. 14-10.

1763 February 28 W01/1

Affidavit of Mich[ae]l Sissholt, Brunswick. Sworn before Rich[ar]d Quince.

Account of threats made by Capt. John Dalrymple while under arrest at Fort Johnston, if Sissholt did not give up command of the fort.

2 pp., E. R. 18-11.

Enclosed in below, March 3, 1763.

1763 March 3 WO1/1

Dobbs, Arthur, Brunswick. To [Welbore Ellis], (Secretary of War).

Enclosing affidavit concerning conduct of Capt. Dalrymple.

See enclosure above, February 28, 1763.

1 p., E. R. 18-11. [See May 3, 1763].

1763 March 5 CO5/317

Charter for the Town of Wilmington. Signed by Arthur Dobbs and Ben[jami]n Heron, Secretary.

13 pp., E. R. 15-10. [Attached to petition for new charter and surrender of

old, December 7, 1773. See below].

1763 March 12 C05/299

Lords of the Committee of Council for Plantation Affairs, Council Chambers at Whitehall. By W. Sharpe.

Referring to Board of Trade a petition from Governor Dobbs asking that his instructions to seize unsettled land of Murray Crimble [Crymble] and James Huey be changed; asks for Board's opinion.

2 pp., E. R. 14-9.

1763 March 30 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To [Arthur] Dobbs, [Brunswick].

Unable to place Mr. Rogers in army at present; has sent to Commissioners of Treasury a summary of number of troops raised in colonies including North Carolina since 1760. 1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1763 April 13 C0324/40

George III, Court at St. James. To Arthur Dobbs.

To prevent trouble, boundary between North and South Carolina as surveyed in 1735 should be followed; appoint new commissioners to work with South Carolina commissioners to affix boundary to 35° N. and thence to eastern boundary of Cherokee lands.

2 pp., E. R. 15-22.

1763 May 3 WO1/1

Dobbs, Arthur, Brunswick. To Welbore Ellis (Secretary of War).

Congratulates Ellis on being appointed Secretary of War;

does not think Capt. [John] Dalrymple is fit to be commander

at Fort Johnston; recommends son Edward Brice Dobbs for

promotion.

2 pp., E. R. 18-11.

See enclosures above, August 28, 1762 and November 15, 1762, excerpt of Amherst to Dobbs.

1763 May 4 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. [Circular letter to various governors including Arthur Dobbs, Brunswick and to John Stuart, Indian Agent in the South].

Has received letter from Egremont enclosing letter he had sent to governors of Virginia, North and South Carolina and to John Stuart instructing them to have an immediate meeting with the various Indian tribes; Amherst believes Indians are better neighbors when they realize the English can defend themselves.

2 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1763 May 5 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To [Arthur] Dobbs, [Brunswick].

Sending dispatches by Mr. Rogers; forward those included for the governors of South Carolina and Georgia. 1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1763 May 6 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To Committee of Privy Council for Plantation Affairs.

Dobbs should follow his instructions in dealing with the Crimble [Crymble]-Huey land grant; does not believe it will hurt province.

2 pp., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Shelburne, Soame Jenyns, E[dwar]d Bacon, John Yorke, Geo[rge] Rice, Orwell, Bamber Gascoyne).

1763 May 10 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To Arthur Dobbs.

Receipt of letters concerning choosing a seat of government,
boundary between North and South Carolina, and appointing
treasurers; do not want to discuss boundary at this time;
agree with method for appointing treasurers as recommended
by former Board.
2 pp., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Shelburne, Soame Jenyns,

E[dwar]d Bacon, John Yorke, Geo[rge] Rice, Orwell).

1763
June 1
C05/65

Stuart, John, Charles Town. To Earl of Egremont.

Preparations for Congress between the Chiefs of the Creeks,
Chactaws, Cherokees, Chickasaws and Catawbas and the Governors
of Virginia, North and South Carolina, and Georgia; possible
trouble with Creeks, especially after French removal from
Mobile and Alabama.
5 pp., E. R. 12-15.

1763 June 1 C05/65

King [George III] in Council, Court at St. James.

Directions as to how captured ships and cargo are to be divided.

1 p. (15" x 21 "), photocopy, E. R. 12-15. Enclosed in below, July 9, 1763.

1763 June 6 T1/423

Agents of North American provinces, London. To J. Dyson (Secretary of Treasury).

Due to error in distribution of funds for 1760 to Connecticut and Pennsylvania, agents ask that overpayment to these two colonies be divided between six of them. [Nine pages of evidence to support claim]. 1 p., E. R. 16-65.

1763 July 9 CO5/65

[Lord] Egremont, Whitehall. To All Governors in America.

Discussion of an act for the improvement of King's customs revenues; for the encouragement of officers making seizures; and for the prevention of smuggling goods into colonies—the reasons the act was passed and the necessity to obey it.

6 pp., E. R. 12-15.

See enclosures above, June 1, 1763, King George III in Council, and below, N. D. [July 9, 1763], (3).

N. D. [1763 July 9] CO5/65

[Enclosed in letter of this date].

"List of His Majesty's Ships stationed, and intended to be stationed, at Newfoundland, and in America."

2 pp., photocopy, E. R. 12-15.

N. D. [1763 July 9] CO5/65

[Enclosed in letter of this date].
Instructions to Capt. Graves, Newfoundland.
Reminding Graves of various laws restricting the shipping of the American colonies; instructing him to enforce laws.
3 pp., photocopy, E. R. 12-15.

N. D. [1763 July 9] CO5/65

[Enclosed in letter of this date].

Copy of "An Act for the further Improvement of His

Majesty's Revenue of Customs; and for the Encouragement
of Officers making Seizures; and for the Prevention of the
clandestine Running of Goods into any Part of His Majesty's
Dominions."

9 pp., printed, E. R. 12-15.

1763 June 30 T1/423

Cholmondeley, R[o]b[er]t, (Auditor General, Auditor's Office).
To Commissioners of Treasury.

Report on North Carolina quit rent law; Mathew Lamb's objection to law; writer believes law to be defective and injurious to the Crown; offers to draft a law since North Carolina legislature does not seem to be able to do so; King has perogative to do whatever he thinks is necessary.

11 pp., E. R. 16-65.

1763 July 18 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To [Arthur] Dobbs [Brunswick].

Capt. John Dalrymple in New York; Egremont asked writer to investigate complaints about Dalrymple; general court martial will be held; send all evidence relating to case.

1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1763 August 4 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Propose William Dry and Robert Palmer to be North
Carolina Council members due to death of John Swan and
John Dawson.

1 p., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Shelburne, Ed. Eliot
John Yorke, Geo[rge] Rice, Orwell, Bamb[e]r Gascoyne).

1763 August 5 T1/426

Palmer, Robert [Hot Wells, Bristol ?]. To [Mr. Woods, Customs House].

Due to bad health, unable to return to duties in Bath Town; if Commissioners insist, he will do so despite risk to life.

2 pp., E. R. 16-66.

1763 August 16 T1/426

Palmer, Robert, Hot Wells, Bristol. To Commissioners of Treasury.

Due to bad health, unable to return to duties in Bath

Town; hopes Commissioners will realize his case is different

from those officers who have lived in England for years

despite their duties in America.

l p., E. R. 16-66.

1763 August 16 C0324/40

[Lord] Egremont, Whitehall. To Various Governors [including Arthur Dobbs].

Birth of Prince.

1 p., E. R. 15-22.

1763 August 23 C0324/40

Halifax, Dunk, Whitehall. To Various Governors [including Arthur Dobbs].

Sudden death of Egremont; Halifax will take charge of Southern Department until successor is appointed. 1 p., E. R. 15-22.

1763 August 26 W034/36

Affidavit of George Nichols. Sworn before William Dry, J. P., Brunswick.

Hostile actions of Capt. John Dalrymple while under arrest at Fort Johnston.
2 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1763 August 27 W034/36

Affidavit of Daniel Holyfield. Sworn before John Davis, Junr., J.P.

Capt. John Dalrymple broke arrest while Holyfield was guarding him at Fort Johnston. 1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1763 September 1 CO324/40

Halifax, Dunk, [Whitehall]. To Arthur Dobbs. Warrant to appoint William Dry to North Carolina Council due to death of John Swan. 1 p., E. R. 15-22.

1763 September 2 [7ber] CO324/40

Halifax, Dunk [Whitehall]. To Arthur Dobbs. [Abstract]. Warrant to appoint Robert Palmer to North Carolina Council due to death of John Dawson. 1 p., E. R. 15-22.

1763 September 10 W034/36

Affidavit of Maurice Moore. Sworn before John Davis Junr. J. P., Brunswick. Swears that he heard Governor Dobbs tell Capt. John Dalrymple that he did not have permission to leave the province.

1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1763 September 17 W034/36

Affidavit of John McMurray [Fort Johnston]. Sworn before John Davis Junr., J. P. Hostile actions of Capt. John Dalrymple while under arrest at Fort Johnston. 3 pp., E. R. 18-13.

1763 September 20 CO5/299

Lamb, Mat[hew], Lincoln's Inn. To Board of Trade. Legal opinion of 28 acts passed in North Carolina in December, 1762. 6 pp., E. R. 14-9.

1763

September 23 Dobbs, Arthur, Brunswick. To Jeffr[e]y Amherst. W034/36 Account of why Capt. John Dalrymple (Commander of Fort Johnston) was put under arrest. 6 pp., E. R. 18-13. See enclosures above, August 26, 1763, August 27, 1763, September 10, 1763, and September 17, 1763; and below, September 24, 1763.

1763 September 24 W034/36

Certification by Arthur Dobbs, Brunswick. Certifies that William Dry and John Davis are Justices of Peace in New Hanover County. Enclosed in above, September 23, 1763. 1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1763 September 30 BMAM/36226

Minutes of Conference with Mr. [Henry] McCulloh on his plans for an American Stamp Act--for the use of the Commissioners of Treasury.

Discussion of courts in the colonies; some opposition to Stamp Act expected; various activites listed which would require stamped paper; McCulloh suggested act to raise credit for issuing Exchequer Bills of Union rather than

for raising money; methods of distribution of paper discussed; also ways of inspection to guarantee full compliance with act; Governor and Council are to communicate accounts to authorities in England; disposition of proceeds to be left to Commissioners of Treasury, which will save money for the Crown; comptroller of stamps must be able to control distributor and receiver of revenue.

6 pp., E. R. 18-49
[See E. R. 18-42].

1763 October 10 BMAM/35910

Articles proposed by Mr. [Henry] McCullo[h] to come under the Stamp Act in America; articles in Great Britain that require stamps. 19 pp., E. R. 18-47.

1763 October 13 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Propose Benjamin Heron as North Carolin Council member
due to death of John Rieusset.

1 p., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Hillsborough, Soame Jenyns,
Ed[war]d Bacon, John Yorke).

1763 October 18 CO5/65

Halifax, Dunk, St. James. To Various Governors in North America [including Arthur Dobbs].

In order to counteract Indian attacks, governors should ask assemblies to raise sufficient troops to protect frontiers of colony.

2 pp., E.R. 12-15.

1763 October 31 T1/423

Saxby, H. and W[?] Richardson [Collector and Comptroller Inwards]. To Commissioners of Customs.

Have given necessary instructions to Robert Palmer, Collector of Bath Town.

1 p., E. R. 16-65.

1763 October T1/423

Memorial of North American agents concerning distribution of funds to the provinces for 1761.

Agents for Connecticut, Massachusetts Bay, New York, Rhode Island, New Jersey and New Hampshire agree with General Amherst's distribution; agents for Virginia and North Carolina (Jouvencel) wish to offer further evidence to support their claims.

3 pp., E. R. 16-65.

[1763 November 8] BMAM/35910

[Preamble and Clause of Appropriation for Stamp Act by Henry McCulloh].

Funds raised by Act are granted to King to be used in maintenance, support, and protection of colony. 4 pp., E. R. 18-47.

1763 November 9

CO324/40

Halifax, Dunk [Whitehall]. To Arthur Dobbs.

Warrant to appoint Benjamin Heron to North Carolina Council
due to death of John Rieusset.

1 p., E. R. 15-22.

1763 November 17 W034/36

[General Jeffrey Amherst], New York. To Governors of North Carolina [Arthur Dobbs], Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Nova Scotia.

Major General Gage to be new Commander in Chief of North American forces--Amherst returning to Great Britain; correspond with Gage when necessary.

1 p., E. R. 18-13.

1763 November 19 CO5/65

"Distribution of Presents to the Indians at the Congress, Fort Augusta 19th November 1763," signed by John Stuart. Chactaws, Cherokees, Creeks, Chickasaws and Catawbas. 1 p. (18" x 20"), photocopy, E. R. 12-15.

1763 November 29 T1/423

Parsell, Phi[lip ?] and [?] Richardson [Collector and Comptroller Outwards]. To Commissioners of Customs.

Have given necessary instructions to Robert Palmer, Collector

of Bath Town.
1 p., E. R. 16-65.

1763 December 5 C05/65

Stuart, John, Charles Town. To Earl of Egremont [London ?].

Location of Congress between Indians and Governors;
distribution of gifts to Indians; private conversations,
revealing Indians' friendship and hostilities, with Creeks,
Cherokees, Chactaws, Chickasaws, and Catawbas; cession of
land to Georgia by Lower Creeks; desire of two Cherokees,
the Little Carpenter and Ouconastote, to visit Great
Britain; Stuart requests permission for Cherokees; activites
of the Mortar, leader of French interests among Creeks;
offer of forgiveness sent to Mortar.
12 pp., E. R. 12-15.

1763 December 13 T1/423

Parsons, W. Comp[trolle]r Gene[era]l's Office, Custom Ho[use], London. To Commissioners of Customs. Robert Palmer, Collector at Bath Town, seems qualified

to transact business. 1 p., E. R. 16-65.

1763 December 17 T1/423

Hulton, Hen[ry], [Plantation Clerk]. To Commissioners of Customs.

Believes Robert Palmer, Collector at Bath Town, to be qualified to handle office.

1 p., E. R. 16-65.

1763 December 17 T1/423

Pelham, H[enry], S. Mead, W. Musgrave, C. Anyand, Custom House, London. To [Commissioners of Treasury ?].

Enclosing papers concerning instructions to Robert Palmer, Collector of Bath Town.

1 p., E. R. 16-65.

N. D. [1763] T1/419

"Return of the Troops Furnished by the Several Provinces, in North America, for the Publick Service, in the Year 1762," reported by Jeff[rey] Amherst.

2 pp., E. R. 16-64.

N. D. [1763 ?] T1/415

Dobbs, Arthur. To Speaker [of Assembly, Brunswick?].

Enclosing letter from Egremont [N. C. C. R., VI, 736]

showing King's displeasure with North Carolina for not raising troops; has given own money for public service and hopes Assembly will approve; has asked for reimbursement from agents in England.

1 p., E. R. 16-63.

N. D. [1763 ?] T1/415

Apportionment of money granted by Parliament to the colonies for 1762.
2 pp., E. R. 16-63.

N. D. [1763 ?] BMAM/35910

"A List of Stamp Duties intended to be used throughout all the colonies upon the Continent of America or in any Island belonging thereto and in the Islands of Bermuda and the Bahama Islands as also in all the British Islands or Plantations in that part of America commonly called the West Indies."

22 pp., E. R. 18-47.

1764 January 26 005/65

Halifax, Dunk, St. James. To Board of Trade.

Transmittal of reports from Governor Boone and John
Stuart concerning Congress with Indians at Augusta.

2 pp., E. R. 12-15.

1764 February 11 005/65

Halifax, Dunk, St. James. To John Stuart [Charleston].
Acknowledges receipt of reports on Indian Congress;
asks that Stuart refuse to allow Attakullakulla and
Occunostota to come to Great Britain.
2 pp., E. R. 12-15.

1764 February 27

Boone, Tho[mas], Charles Town. To Earl of Halifax [London].
Transmission of two journals of the Augusta Congress.
1 p., E. R. 12-15.

1764 February 22 C05/65

Account of expenses of Augusta Congress as reported by Fenwicke Bull.

2 pp., E. R. 12-15.

1764 March 9 005/65

King [George III] in Council, Court at St. James. By W. Sharpe.

After receiving approval of the Privy Council, the King orders that certain proposals regarding trade with the American colonies, uses of bills of credit, importation of hemp from America, duty on beaver skins and whale fins contained in a representation made by the Board of Trade be laid before Parliament.

3 pp., E. R. 12-15.

1764 May 6 CO5/65

Stuart, John, Charles Town. To Earl of Halifax.

Acknowledges receipt of letter; will keep Board of Trade informed on Indian activities; rivalry between English and French parties among the Creeks resulting in murder of fourteen settlers; is awaiting answer to his letter concerning murders; wishes to avoid rupture with Creeks; Georgia is defenseless in case of war; disorderly behavior of Creeks caused by British-French competition for their friendship; Chickasaws, Cherokees, and Chactaws apparently friendly to English; is preparing to go to Florida and Alabama as ordered by General Howe; will take gifts remaining from Congress; will find out loyalty of Chactaws; another decision concerning measures to be taken against Creeks (stopping trade) can be made after trip.

8 pp., E. R. 12-15.

[1764 June 20] T29/35

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of memorial of Arthur Dobbs asking for compensation incurred in raising troops. 1 p., E. R. 17-23.

N. D. [1764 June 20] T1/433

[Read by Commissioners of Treasury on this date].
Memorial of Arthur Dobbs [Brunswick]. To Commissioners of Treasury.

Asks that he be reimbursed for funds he spent to raise troops to garrison Fort Johnston; the North Carolina Assembly refused to raise enough troops and now refused to approve Dobbs' expenditure.

4 pp., E. R. 16-67.

1764 July 2 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Ask for King's disapproval of North Carolina act concerning the distribution of intestate estates.

2 pp., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Hillsborough, E[dwar]d Bacon, Geo[rge] Rice, Bamber Gascoyne, J. Dyson).

1764 July 2 T1/434

Pownall, John [Secretary to Board of Trade], Whitehall. To Charles Jenkinson [Treasury].

Sending letter from Henry McCulloh concerning money owed to him.

1 p., E. R. 16-68.

1764 July 2 CO5/299

Pownall, T. [John ?], [for Board of Trade], Whitehall. To William Tryon [to be delivered to Arthur Dobbs]. [Excerpt].

Board said that act concerning distribution of intestate estates is defective and should be repealed; also remove objectionable parts of act for making provisions for Orthodox Clergy and re-enact law; enclosed journal gives Board's opinion on disposal of money from tax act of 1754.

2 pp., E. R. 14-9.

Complete letter in N. C. C. R., VI, 1049-1050.

1764 July 2 005/325

Pownall, J[ohn] [Secretary to Board of Trade], Whitehall. To Dr. Burton (Secretary to Society for Propagation of Gospel).

Board wants enclosed extracts of letters from Governor Dobbs concerning religion in North Carolina to be communicated to Society.

1 p., E. R. 15-14.

1764 July 2 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To Bishop of London.
Enclosing extracts from Dobbs' letters concerning lack of religion in the colony.

1 p., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Hillsborough, E[dwar]d Bacon, Geo[rge] Rice, Bamber Gascoyne, J. Dyson).

1764 August 11 CO5/65

Halifax, Dunk, St. James. To Governors of North America.
Asks that governors ask assemblies to do whatever is necessary to create a postal system in North America—such as erecting buildings, establishing ferries, and drawing a map.
2 pp., E. R. 12-15.

1764 August 11 CO5/65

Halifax, Dunk, St. James. To Governors of North America.
Governors should transmit all available information
on illicit trade in colonies, commodities involved, and
conduct of revenue officers.
2 pp., E. R. 12-15.

1764

August 11 C05/65

Halifax, Dunk, St. James. To Governors in North America and West India Islands.

Asking for a list of instruments involved in public transactions that could be subject to a stamp duty, presently being considered by Parliament.

2 pp., E. R. 12-15.

1764 October 28

ctober 28 CO5/300 Lamb, Mat[hew], Lincoln's Inn. To Board of Trade.

Legal opinion of 20 acts passed in North Carolina in

March, 1764.

4 pp., E. R. 14-10.

1764 December 7

CO5/325

Pownall, John [Secretary to Board of Trade], Whitehall. To Arthur Dobbs.

Enclosing order of King in Council repealing North Carolina act passed in December, 1762, concerning distribution of intestate estates.

1 p., E. R. 15-14.

1764

December [?]
BMAM/35910

Details of a Stamp Act for the colonies developed by Mr.

Whately--transactions that will require stamps, management of stamp program, inspectors of the program, penalties for violation, discounts permissable, power and salary of inspectors and distributors, increases in salary in stamp officer, and procedure for sending money to England.

16 pp., E. R. 18-47.

N. D. [1764 December] C0323/19

Starkey, John and Jos[eph] Montfort. To Arthur Dobbs.
Report on amount of currency and bills of credit in circulation in North Carolina.
6 pp., E. R. 15-19.

N. D. [1763 or 1764 ?]

Arguments why colonies should be willing to bear some of the expense of the government—due to benefits enjoyed by them since the elimination of the French in the war. 6 pp., E. R. 16-63.

[1764/65] January 1 C0323/19

Dobbs, Arthur, Brunswick. To Board of Trade.

Receipt of letters; discusses money matters in the colony; followed instructions concerning fees in colony; discusses currency in the colony—that which is lost, defaced, worn out or counterfeit; will send remainder of papers.

5 pp., E. R. 15-19.

1765

February 7

Ellis, W[elbore], [Secretary of War], War Office. To Earl of Halifax, [St. James].

Clarification of command responsibilities in North American colonies.

3 pp., E. R. 12-16.

Enclosed in below, February 9, 1765.

1765 February 9

CO5/66.

Halifax, Dunk, St. James. To Governors in North America.

Transmitting orders concerning command of troops in North American colonies.

1 p., E. R. 12-16.

See enclosure above, February 7, 1765.

1765 March 14 CO5/67

Egr[e]mont, G. Hay, H. Stanley, Howe, Digby, Tho[ma]s Pitt, Admiralty Office. To [King George III].

Report to King of case as presented to Advocate, Attorney and Solicitor General and opinion of three men [See below N. D., c. March, 1765]; necessity of appointing eminent and respected man as judge; recommends & 800 salary and ways of paying it.
6 pp., E. R. 12-17.

N. D. [c. 1765 March] C05/67

Hay, G., Flet[che]r Norton, W[illia]m de Grey, [King's Advocate, Attorney General and Solicitor General]. To [Admiralty Board].

Case: Question of method of condemning seizures in colonies; uniform plan of proceeding in Court of Admiralty is necessary in order to assure justice; suggestion that judge be appointed with a salary to allow him to maintain his dignity; recommendation that appellate power be reserved for High Court of Admiralty in Great Britain; in answer to two questions, three men believe that Admiralty Board has power to appoint such a judge; they do not believe the Courts of Admiralty in American can exercise power in cases where Parliament has given authority to local provinces.

3 pp., E. R. 12-17.

1765 May 22 CO5/299

Examination of depositions and various documents relating to the duel of Thomas Whitehurst and Alexander Simpson, the death of Whitehurst, the capture and escape of Simpson, and the subsequent search for him; Wilmington district.

29 pp., E. R. 14-9.
[See April 21, 1766].

1765
June 17
C05/310

Board of Trade, Whitehall. To Earl of Halifax.

Notifying Halifax that they had heard of Governor Dobbs' death on March 28, 1765.

1 p., E. R. 15-3. (Signed by Hillsborough, Soame Jenyns, E[dwar]d Bacon, Orwell, Bamber Gascoyne).

1765 June 26 CO5/299

Halifax, Dunk [Earl of], St. James. To Board of Trade.

King has appointed William Tryon to be Governor of North
Carolina due to the death of Arthur Dobbs; draft of
commission and instructions is to be presented for King's
signature.

1 p., E. R. 14-9.

1765 June 26 005/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Submitting commission appointing William Tryon, Governor of North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Hillsborough, E[dwar]d Bacon, Orwell).

1765 June 27 ADM2/1057

E[gremont ?], C[arysfort ?], H[owe ?], [Admiralty Board, London, by Philip Stephens]. To Sir Thomas Salusbury.

Letters patent are to be issued for Governor William Tryon as Governor of North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 2-12.

1765 July 4 CO5/67

George Grenville, North, John Turner, Treasury Chambers. To [King George III].

Courts to be used to prosecute violations of Stamp Act; method of appeal; such system will help colonists; suggests establishing Courts of Vice Admiralty in Boston, Philadelphia, and Charleston; salary of judges. 4 pp., E. R. 12-17.

See enclosure below, [July 4, 1765].

[1765 July 4] CO5/67

"A Plan of Districts proper to be allotted to the Courts of Vice Admiralty to be appointed in America."

Proposed jurisdiction for Vice Admiralty Courts to be established at Boston, Philadelphia, and Charleston. 4 pp., E. R. 12-17.

Enclosed in above, July 4, 1765.

1765 July 9 T54/39

Warrant signed by G[eorge] G[renville], North, J. Harris, J[ohn] Turner. To Commissioners of Stamps.

Warrant appointing William Houston as distributor of stamps in North Carolina.

l p., E. R. 18-6.

1765 July 9 T1/439

Excerpt of list of stamp distributors including William Houston for North Carolina and George Saxby for North and South Carolina and the Bermudas.

1 p., E. R. 16-69.

1765 July 9 LC 5/111

North, John Turner, Tho[ma]s, Orby Hunter, Treasury Chambers. To Earl of Darlington, Master of Jewel Office. Warrant signed by W. Egerton.

Warrant to allow Darlington to send to Governor Tryon two little flaggons, one chalice, a patine and receiver to

take up offering in for use in chapel--not to exceed \pm 80. lp., E. R. 16-3.

1765 July 9 T54/39

Warrant signed by G[eorge] G[renville], No[rth], J[ohn] T[urner]. To [Commissioners of Stamps ?].

Warrant appointing Geo[rg]e Saxby as Inspector of Stamps in North and South Carolina and Bermuda Islands. 1 p., E. R. 18-6.

1765 July 11 CO5/66

Talk from various Cherokees. To Lt. Governor W[illia]m Bull, [South Carolina].

Discussion of boundary between province of South Carolina and the Indian territory; believes location of proposed boundary is different from that agreed on at Augusta. 2 pp., E. R. 12-16.

[1765 July] T1/442

["List of the Officers of the Stamps in the Gift of the Treasury, with Their Yearly Salaries."]
7 pp., E. R. 16-70.

1765 July BMAM/33056

Sarpent, Jno [John], Dep[ut]y, [Treasury Chambers]. To [Duke of Newcastle].

Appointing William Tryon, Governor of North Carolina. 2 pp., E. R. 18-45.

1765 September 6 T1/439

Brettell, John, London. To Caleb Lloyd [South Carolina].

Expect stamped parchment and paper on ship <u>Planters Adventure</u>;

acknowledge receipt and distribute to proper persons.

2 pp., E. R. 16-69.

1765 September 14 T1/442

Lowndes, Cha[rle]s, [Treasury Chambers, London]. ToGovernors in America and West Indies.

Asks aid of governors in expediting the distribution of stamps and in making the program a success. 2 pp., E. R. 16-70.

1765

September 17 Johnson, William, Johnson Hall. To [John Stuart].

CO5/67 Attack of Mr. Croghan, Deputy Indian Agent, in

Attack of Mr. Croghan, Deputy Indian Agent, in June, 1765, by Mascoutens and Kickapous in which three Shawnee chiefs were killed; Indians willing to cooperate with Croghan in order to avoid trouble; must work to keep Indians peaceful; Cherokees' desire for peace with Six Nations; desirability and possibility of this peace; move of Tuscaroras from the South.

4 pp., E. R. 12-17. Enclosed [?] in below, June 1, 1766. 1765

September 21 ADM1/482 Colvill [Admiral], Halifax Harbour. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Office, London].

Trouble encountered by sloop <u>Viper</u> in St. Ann's Harbor [Nova Scotia]; trouble encountered by Captain Antrobus and sloop <u>Maidstone</u> in Rhode Island; account received of "riotous Proceedings" in Boston due to Stamp Act; assistance sent to Boston; letters between Capt. Leslie and Governor Ward [Rhode Island] mentioned; Maidstone to go to Rhode Island to protect stamps; <u>Viper</u> to go to North Carolina; <u>Rainbow</u> and <u>Coventry</u> to return to stations

4 pp., E. R. 2-1.

1765 October 5 ADM2/1057

Stephens, Philip [London, Board of Admiralty]. To Governor Spry, Barbadoes.

Relaying information concerning the establishment of four courts of Vice Admiralty in America [See September 22, 1768]. 2 pp., E. R. 2-12.

[1765 October 11] T29/36

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall Treasury Chambers].

Read memorial of Henry McCulloh.

1 p., E. R. 17-24.

N. D. [after 1765, October 14]
BMKing/213

"Journal of an Officer, who travelled over a part of the West-Indies, and of North America, in the course of 1764, & 1765."

Observations made on the land, people, produce, etc. at

Observations made on the land, people, produce, etc. at various stops on the journey including Georgia, South and North Carolina and Virginia. 54 pp., E. R. 18-19.

[1765 October 14] T29/36

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall Treasury Chambers].
Consideration of memorial of Henry McCulloh.
1 p., E. R. 17-24.

1765 October 19 CO5/66

Cession of land by Cherokee Indians to South Carolina.

Land described; signed by twelve Indians.

2 pp., E. R. 12-16.

See attachments below, December 10, 1765 and January 10, 1766.

1765 October 20 CO5/66

Talk from Cherokee Headmen and Warriors, Ft. Prince George.

Boundary of cession of land by Lower Towns; cession should emphasize friendship between Indians and English; location of boundary; hope murderer of Cherokees will be found; do not blame English; ask for ammunition for protection; speech made by Jud's Friend concerning land cession and friendship between Indians and English; ask for lower prices on items

sold to Indians; ask that rum be bought in reasonable quantities.
5 pp., E. R. 12-16.

1765 October 21 CO5/325

Pownall, John [Secretary to Board of Trade], Whitehall. To Philip Stephens [Secretary to Board of Admiralty].

Enclosing copies of letters from Dobbs concerning conduct of naval officers.

1 p., E. R. 15-14.

1765 October 29 CO5/310

Merchant of Charles Town. To [William Tryon, Brunswick]. [Extract].

Arrival of stamped paper at Charleston; republican spirit among the people; officials terrified; business and trade at standstill.

1 p., E. R. 15-3.
[Enclosed in Tryon's of November 5, 1765, N. C. C. R., VII, pp. 122-123].

1765 November 7 ADM1/482

"An Account of the Disposition of His Majesty's Ships & Vessels under the Command of Rear Admiral Lord Colvill in North America the 7 November 1765."

2 pp., E. R. 2-1.

[1765] November 20 C05/310

North Carolina Gazette.

Reaction to stamp act in Wilmington and other colonies.
7 pp., photocopy, E. R. 15-3.

Enclosed in below, December 26, 1765

1765 December 10 CO5/66

Bull, W[illia]m Bull, Charleston.

Acceptance of land cession by Cherokee to South Carolina.

l p., E. R. 12-16.

Attached to document of October 19, 1765.

1765 December 13 C05/310

Gentleman in Charles Town. To [William Tryon, Edenton]. [Extract].

"Asserters of Liberty" have closed business and prevented ships from leaving; some feeling extended to Georgia; does not know what consequences will be.

1 p., E. R. 15-3.

N. D. [After 1765 December 14]

ADM1/482

Answer to Admiral Colvill's letter of September 21, 1765 received on December 14, 1765.

Glad to hear that damage to <u>Viper</u> was slight; Capt.

Antrobus' report not received; approve of Colvill's

actions. l p., E. R. 2-1.

1765 December 24 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].
Submitting draft of instructions to William Tryon for King's approval.
1 p., E. R. 15-14.

1765 December 26 005/310

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Henry Sey[mour] Conway.

Resistance to Stamp Act in North Carolina; believes
resistance will stop if King's authority is enforced
in the north; events prior to and after the arrival of the
stamps in North Carolina; business in colony has stopped;
tried to get people to accept stamps; new Assembly to be
called; send mail to Governor of South Carolina or the
Postmaster General in Charleston.
4 pp., E. R. 15-3.
See enclosure above, November 20, 1765.

N. D. [1765 December ?]

"Acco[un]t of the Ships by which the Stamps were transmitted to America & of the times of putting them on board."

4 pp., E. R. 16-70.

1766 January 10 CO5/66

Stuart, John, Carlestown.

Approval of land cession by Cherokees to South Carolina;
Stuart signed for Superintendent of Indian Affairs.

1 p., E. R. 12-16.
Attached to document of October 19, 1765.

1766 January 16 SP37/5

George III. By Rockingham, J. Cavendish, Tho[mas] Townshend.
Bill is to be prepared signifying that £ 1,000 yearly
salary of William Tryon is to be paid from money held by
Exchequer.
3 pp., E. R. lo-6.

1766 January 28 T1/452

Stanley, Edw[ar]d, Custom House, London. To Charles Lowndes [Treasury Office].

Sending "A List of the Officers of the Customs in North America distinguishing such as are absent" for North Carolina ports only.

1 p., E. R. 16-73. See enclosure below, January 28, 1766, "A List . . . "

1766 January 28 T1/452

[Stanley, Edward, Custom House, London]. To [Charles Lowndes, Treasury Office].

"A List of the Officers of the Customs in North America distinguishing such as are absent" for North Carolina ports only.

1 p., E. R. 16-73.

Enclosed in above, January 28, 1766, Stanley to Lowndes.

1766 January 28 00323/19

Report of Annual Expenses of various North American and West Indian colonies--North Carolina not included due to lack of a report from colonial officials.

2 pp., E. R. 15-19. Enclosed in below, January 29, 1766, Board to Commons.

1766 January 29 00323/19

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To House of Commons.

As requested, enclosing reports on the expense and debts of the North American colonies; explanations of the reports including defects and omissions.

5 pp., E. R. 15-19. (Signed by Soame Jenyns, Geo[rge] Rice, J. Dyson, W[illia]m Fitzherbert, Palmerston). See enclosures above, January 28, 1766 [Report] and below January 29, 1766.

1766 January 29 . C0323/19

Report of debts sustained by English colonies in North America, as of the end of the last war; includes debts which have been paid and methods to pay others.

2 pp., E. R. 15-19.
Enclosed in above, January 29, 1766.

N. D. [1766

January 31 ?] "A List of Civil Officers employed in North America whose

T1/442
Appointments arise at the Treasury Vizt."

also list of deputy auditors for colonies.

2 pp., E. R. 16-70 and 16-73. [One copy is not dated and one is dated January 31, 1766].

1766 February 1 005/67

Stuart, John [Charleston]. To Head Warriors and others of Cherokee Nation.

Pleased with boundary settlement; can now live in peace; will seek to have two Cherokee women returned who are believed to have been taken by the Nottaways; ask that Cherokees not seek revenge; the person who murdered Cherokees in Georgia is being sought; seeks to eliminate trouble between Cherokees and northern Indians; tells of settlement of boundaries in Florida and Georgia with Lower Creeks and Chactaws.

3 pp., E. R. 12-17.

1766 February 10 C05/66

Stuart, John, Charles Town. To [Lt. Gov.] Francis Fauquier [Virginia].

Successful mission to Florida Indians; Cherokees upset due to murder of Indians in Georgia; efforts by Alexander Cameron and Lt. Gov. Bull [South Carolina] to quiet them; Indians have agreed to run boundary line in South and North Carolina; disappearance of a woman, though to have been carried away by the Nottaways.

3 pp., E. R. 12-16.

1766 February 14 T1/453

Lobb, Jacob, Sloop <u>Viper</u>, Cape Fear. To Will[iam] Dry, [Brunswick].

Prosecution of Sloop Ruby in Court of Admiralty. 1 p., E. R. 16-74. Enclosed in below, February 24, 1766.

N. D. [1766,

February 14] T1/454 Abstract of North Carolina registered ships entering or leaving port of St. Augustine between November 14, 1765 and February 14, 1766.

2 pp., E. R. 16-75.

1766 February 24, T1/453

Dry, William, Brunswick. To Commissioners of Customs.

Seizure of vessels lacking clearance on stamped paper;

mob of citizens broke into writer's home to get his

papers on seized vessels; people determined that ships

would not be brought to trial; riotous actions through
out colonies concerning stamped paper.

4 pp., E. R. 16-74. [Labeled as "Extract"].

See enclosure above, February 14, 1766, Lobb to Dry.

1766 March 1 CO5/66

Conway, H[enry] S[eymour], St. James. To Various North American Governors including [William Tryon].

As soon as Parliament acts, will forward instructions as to the prescribed actions for the governors in view of the

controversy concerning the Stamp Act; bill to repeal Act presently in Parliament.

2 pp., E. R. 12-16.

[1766 March 15] T29/36

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Leave of absence granted to Henry Eustace McCulloh. 1 p., E. R. 17-24.

1766 March 24 BMAM/33056

Sarpent, Jno [John], (Dep[ut]y), Treasury Chambers. To Duke of Newcastle].

Warrant to pay William Tryon b 1,000 per year salary as Governor of North Carolina beginning July 19, 1765. 2 pp., E. R. 18-45.

1766 March 31 CO5/66

Conway, H[enry] S[eymour], St. James. To Various North

American Governors including [William Tryon].
Transmitting act repealing Stamp Act and

Transmitting act repealing Stamp Act and act for securing dependancy of colonies on the mother country; act granting amnesty to violators of Stamp Act will probably be passed soon; due to kindness and leniency of Parliament, colonies should be more than willing to respect wishes of mother country; revision of trade laws by Parliament; asks that compensation be made to those people who were treated harshly for obeying the English laws; those driven from country were instrumental in having Stamp Act repealed. 5 pp., E. R. 12-16.

N. C. C. R., VII, 193-1954.

1766 April 9 CO5/66

Cameron, Alex[ande]r, Fort Prince George. To [William Bull?, Charleston].

Delivered talk to Indians; waiting to run boundary; arrival of runner with news of encounter between Cherokees and other Indians (Northwards); party of Cherokees and Creeks are scheduled to leave to fight the Northwards.

2 pp., E. R. 12-16.

1766 April 21 CO5/299

Stephens, Ph[ili]p, [Secretary], Admiralty Office. To John Pownall (Secretary to Board of Trade).

Navy Board acquitted Alexander Simpson of the murder of Thomas Whitehurst.

2 pp., E. R. 14-9.

[See May 22, 1765, above].

1766 April 26 CO5/299

Returns of artillery stores and ammunition, arms and accourrements, and garrison at Fort Johnston.
5 pp., E. R. 14-9.

1766 May 8 CO5/67

Talk from Cherokees, Fort Prince George.

Kittagusta addressing [Alexander] Cameron and [George] Price—
satisfied with South Carolina boundary; lists location of
North Carolina boundary as desired by Indians; urges that
North Carolina boundary be runned; is sure that John
Stuart will recognize the reasonableness of Indians'
demand for boundary; attacks by northern Indians; ask
that northern Indians be told of Cherokee desire for
peace.

4 pp., E. R. 12-17 Enclosed in below, June 1, 1766.

1766 May 10 CO5/66

Certification of presence in boundary survey between South Carolina and Cherokee Territory by Alexander Cameron and six Cherokee Indians.

2 pp., E. R. 12-16.

1766 May C0388/57

Attachment to March 14, 1770, memorial from London merchants protesting proposed cut in bounties on naval stores from North America; printed page showing method of using white oak trees to make staves.

1 p., E. R. 15-23.

Attached to below, March 14, 1770, Memorial of merchants.

See enclosures above, May 8, 1766 and September 17, 1765.

1766
June 1
C05/67

Stuart, John [Charleston]. To William Bull [Charleston].

Political overtones in mediating peace between Cherokees
and Northern Indians; danger of Cherokees becoming too
weak and Creeks too powerful; seeking information from
various people concerning Cherokees' request for peace.
2 pp., E. R. 12-17.

1766 June 3 CO5/66

Price, George, Fort Prince George. To [Jonn Stuart ?] [Extract of letter].

Mr. Boyd has disappeared; believes he has been killed by a group of Indians led by White Owl. 2 pp., E. R. 12-16.

[1766 June 5] T29/38

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chamber].

Read a letter of Governor Tryon which enclosed resignation of Mr. Houston, Distributor of Stamps.

1 p., E. R. 17-25.

1766 June 23 SP37/22

Marquis of Rockingham, Grosvenor Square. To Richard Stonehewer.

Desires information concerning appointment of Martin Howard
as Chief Justice of North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 16-8.

1766 July 10 CO5/66

Richmond [Duke of], Whitehall. To North American Governors.

Transmittal of act repealing the Stamp Act.

1 p., E. R. 12-16.

1766 August 2 CO5/299

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Board of Trade.

Encloses account of land patents signed since he has been in office.

1 p., E. R. 14-9.

1766 August 2 CO5/309

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Henry Seymour Conway.

Receipt of letters; forwarded necessary ones; laid letter and two acts of Parliament before Council; it did not think it was possible to call an early Assembly meeting; sending letter and speech and writer's answer to Wilmington response to Stamp Act; believes his answer has ended trouble.

2 pp., E. R. 15-2.

1766 August 8 CO5/67

Stuart, John, Charlestown. To "Sir."

Running of South Carolina-Cherokee boundary; desire of Indians to continue boundary to North Carolina and Virginia; trouble caused by murder of nine Cherokees in Augusta County; desire of Cherokees to have agent serve as mediator between Cherokees and northern tribes who have been attacking Cherokees; has written governors asking for advice on this matter; dissatisfaction among Creeks; Creeks wish prices of goods to be lowered; Indians fight among themselves; need for restrictions on activities of traders; comparison of northern and southern tribes; difficulties involved if war

with Creeks should happen; matters should be smoothed over for the present; Creeks at war with Chactaws, a war writer hopes will continue; will try to preserve English friendship with Cherokees, Chichasaws and Chactaws; cost of gifts used in dealing with the Indians; writer seeks same power enjoyed by Superintendent of Northern Department. 10 pp., E. R. 12-17.

1766 August 9 005/66

Shelburne [Earl of], Whitehall. To North American Govenors, including [William Tryon].

Transmitting order in Council of August 8 which repeals order of March 11, 1752.

1 p., E. R. 12-16.

1766 August 9 CO5/66

Shelburne, [Earl of], Whitehall. To North American Governors, including [William Tryon].

Announcing his appointment as Secretary of State for the Southern Department replacing Duke of Richmond; transmitting act concerning duty on molasses; announcement of other appointments by the King.

2 pp.,E. R. 12-16. N. C. C. R., VII, 250-251. [Partial copy].

N. C. C. R., VII, 251.

1766 August 16 CO5/7

"Cash Advances on Acct. of the Indian Chiefs in Bringing them from Weymouth to London by Jos[eph] Carpenter of Salisbury." 2 pp., E. R. 12-5.

1766 August 22 CO5./67

Talk from Upper Cherokee Headmen. To [John] Stuart, Charles Town.

Desire for peace; asks Stuart to arrange to let Northern tribes (with whom they were at war) know of Cherokee desire for peace; desire to have boundary line run in North Carolina and Virginia; murder of Indians in Virginia unresolved; list of tribes at war with Cherokees.

3 pp., E. R. 12-17.

1766 August 27 CO5/67

Cameron, Alex[ande]r, Tuquch. To [?].

The Carpenter and Testenenca still friendly; corrupt traders among the Cherokees; bad customs of traders.

1 p., E. R. 12-17.

1766 August 30 CO5/67

Gage, General [Thomas], New York. To [?].

Satisfaction with boundary between South Carolina and Indian territory; hopes satisfactory boundary can be run in North Carolina and Virginia; refuse to mediate between Cherokees and Six Nations until Cherokees join English against Creeks; each province will have to bear the expenses of any mediation; perhaps Creeks will be reasonable when they see forces arrayed against them. 2 pp., E. R. 12-17.

N. D. [After 1766, August ?] C05/67

[Memorandum relative to appointment of Admiralty Courts in America. From Admiralty Board ?].

Review of various acts passed to establish Vice Admiralty Courts in America; act to divide jurisdiction into three districts never put in operation; wishes to determine if original commission to appoint a Vice Admiralty Court for all America is valid or if it should be changed to empower Admiralty Board to appoint judges in three different districts; judges' salaries discussed.

5 pp., E. R. 12-17.

1766 September 3 C0323/19

Board of Trade, Report by. To [House of Commons]. [Extract].
Suggests that applicants for land grants should be screened
more carefully.
2 pp., E. R. 15-19.

1766 September 13 CO5/66

Shelburne [Earl of], Whitehall. To North American Governors [including William Tryon].

Commands governors to try to alleviate trouble with Indians mainly by seeing that King's proclamation of 1763 restricting the frontier settlement be followed. 2 pp., E. R. 12-16.

N. C. C. R., VII, 254-255.

1766 September 16 T1/445

Memorial of George Mercer, London. To Commissioners of Treasury.

Asks for compensation for expenses incurred in returning
from Virginia after meeting much opposition to stamps he
was supposed to deliver.
3 pp., E. R. 16-71.

N. D. [1766 October 10] T1/442

Excerpt of North Carolina ports from "An Account of the Duties Collected and of the Fines and Forfeitures recovered . . . between the 10th day of October 1765 and the 10th of October 1766 distinguishing the duties on each Commodity "

3 pp., E. R. 16-70

1766 November 6 CO5/310

"Reports of the Committee of both Houses of Assembly met at New Bern to examine, state, and settle, the Public Accounts of this Province . . . "

Cornelius Harnett, Chairman of Committee; reports made by Joseph Montford, Treasurer of Northern District, Thomas Haslin, reporting for John Starkey, Treasurer of Southern District, and by Robert Howe of Fort Johnston; payment of expenses of committee.

13 pp., E. R. 15-3.

1766 November 14 T1/450

Cholmondeley, Rob[er]t, Aud[ito]r Gen[era]l, Plantations Office.
To Commissioners of Treasury.

"Remarks & Observations on the North Carolina Revenues . . . "
6 pp., E. R. 16-72.

See enclosures below, November 14, 1766 (2).

1766

November 1/4 Cholmondeley, R[o]b[er]t, Aud[ito]r Gen[era]l Plant[atio]ns.
T1/450 To [Commissioners of Treasury].

"Establishment of the Annual Salarys and Discharges on the Receit of the Quit Rents arising within the Province of North Carolina. Between Apr[i]l 1756 & May 1757." l p., E. R. 16-72.

Enclosed in above, November 14, 1766.

1766

November 14 Cholmondeley, R[o]b[er]t, Aud[ito]r Gen[era]l Plant[atio]ns.
T1/450 To [Commissioners of Treasury].

"An Abstract of the Receit and Discharge of His Majesty's Quit Rents arising within the Province of North Carolina between the 14th of May 1751 and the 30th of August 1764." 1 p., E. R. 16-72.

Enclosed in above, November 14, 1766, "Remarks"

1766

November 15 Tryon, W[illia]m, Newbern. To Earl [of] Shelburne.

Receipt of letter concerning Shelburne's appointment to the Southern Department; Assembly now meeting.

1 p., E. R. 15-3.

1766

November 16 Stuart, John, Charles Town. To [Board of Trade, London].

Actions taken as a result of the murder of two Chickasaw traders by the Creeks; possible future actions if the Creeks remain hostile.

3 pp., E. R. 12-17.

1766

December 3
CO5/309
Tryon, W[illia]m, Newbern. To Earl [of] Shelburne.
Account of recent meeting of Assembly; very happy with meeting; act passed to build home for Governor in New Bern and a public school, also in New Bern.
2 pp., E. R. 15-2.

1766

December 11 Williamson, Hu[gh], Philadelphia. To [John Almon, Printer, BMAM/20733 Westminster].

Papers concerning the Stamp Act debate will be sent to Almon, including one called "Dr. Franklin's Examination"; some believe this contains more than the examination; perhaps this copy and an authentic copy could be printed;

writer would like a copy of any other letters written from America during the Stamp Act debate; suggests several leads; note on letter made by someone other than Williamson states that British ministers could have diminished Ben Franklin's influence if they had understood the American character better.

2 pp., E. R. 18-27.

[1766 December 18] CO5/67

[Cooper, Mr. [?]. To Mr. (Henry Seymour?) Conway, Secretary to Admiralty Board].

Discussion of power and jurisdiction of Courts of Admiralty in America in the past and at present; disagrees with present plan to establish three more Courts of Vice Admiralty with only appellate jurisdiction; suggests that salaries of judges be revised so as to attract men of character and experience; believes most of trouble stems from corrupt judges rather than from court system.

9 pp., E. R. 12-17.

[1766 December] CO5/67

Petition of John Stuart. To Board of Trade. Seeks land grant of 10,000 acres in East Florida. 2 pp., E. R. 12-17.

[1766] CO5/67

Headmen of Cherokees. To John Stuart, Charles Town.

Assembled at Chote; want Stuart to visit them; probable scalping of white man by Cherokee near Illinois Fort; sorry for incident.

2 pp., E. R. 12-17.

1767
January 5
C05/312

Gordon, Harry, Edenton. To [William] Tryon [Brunswick].

Comments on [William] Churton's map; thanks governor for kindness.

1 p., E. R. 15-5.

1767 January 6 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Propose that Samuel Strudwick be appointed to North
Carolina Council due to death of Richard Spaight.

1 p., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Soame Jenyns, J. Dyson,
W[illia]m Fitzherbert).

1767 January 13 CO5/113

Shelburne, [Earl of], Whitehall. To North American Governors.

Requesting that forms and procedures of granting land and collecting quit rent and fees, particularly fees connected with land grants, be sent to King.

1 p., E. R. 12-19.

1767 January 13 C05/328

[Earl of Shelburne ?]. To [William Tryon]. [Abstract]
Transmitting fees of various offices.
1 p., E. R. 15-16.

1767 January 21 C05/300

Proceedings of Court of Vice Admiralty in New Bern for the Port of Beaufort, Patrick Gordon, Judge.

Prosecution of William Davis, master of ship <u>Lucy</u> by Marmaduke Jones, Attorney General for North Carolina, upon complaint by Jeremiah Morgan, Commander of <u>Hornet</u>; <u>Lucy</u> and cargo were ordered to be sold due to violation of navigation and trade laws, the proceeds to be divided between Morgan and Collector of Customs at Beaufort. 8 pp., E. R. 14-10.

1767 February 2 C05/310

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Shelburne.
Discussion of saw mills in North Carolina-types of
trees, planks, etc.
4 pp., E. R. 15-3.

1767 February 10 C05/300

Jones, Marmaduke (Attorney General), Wilmington. To [William Tryon, Brunswick].

Believes that charging a duty on foreign rum is illegal; the rum cannot be legally imported into the colony; therefore, that which cannot be imported, cannot be subject to a duty; the forfeiture of such items compensates for any duties.

2 pp., E. R. 14-10.

1767
February 16
C05/300

Tryon, William, Brunswick. To Patrick Gordon (Commissary and Judge of the Court of Vice Admiralty of North Carolina).

Asks why b 100 was to be left with Mr. Cathcart to pay duties on spirituous liquors on the condemned ship.

1 p., E. R. 14-10. [Gabriel Cathcart].

1767 February 16 005/300

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Gabriel Cathcart (Collector of Customs at Port Beaufort.

Keep \pm 100 that was designated to pay duties on spirituous liquors on condemned ship until Tryon gives further instructions.

1 p., E. R. 14-10.

1767 February 17 T1/456

Cholmondeley, R[o]b[er]t, (A[uditor] G[enera]l, Plantations Office). To [Commissioners of Treasury].

"An Account of the Expenses Incurred in making out the Rent Roll for the Province of North Carolina."

1 p., (10" x 15"), E. R. 16-76.

[1767 February 20] T29/38

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Treasury Chambers, Whitehall].

Consideration of representation from Auditor General of Plantations concerning North Carolina rent roll. 1 p., E. R. 17-25.

1767 February 23 CO5/300

Gordon, P[atrick], Newbern. To [William Tryon, Brunswick]. Encloses reasons for opinion on duties on foreign rum. 2 pp., E. R. 14-10.

See enclosure below, February 23, 1767.

1767 February 23 C05/300

Gordon, P[atrick], [New Bern]. To [William Tryon, Brunswick].
Reasons for opinion on paying of duties on confiscated or
seized rum.
4 pp., E. R. 14-10.
Enclosed in above, February 23, 1767.

1767 February 27 CO5/112

"A List of Salaries payable out of the Quit Rents in the Province of North Carolina, by Royal Sign Manuel, dated the 18th day of September, 1733, Countersigned by the Right Hon[ora]ble the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury," signed by Benj[ami]n Heron.

l p., E. R. 12-19. Enclosed in Tryon to Shelburne, N. C. C. R., VII, 512-513.

1767 March 2 005/310

Stuart, John, Charlestown. To William Tryon [Brunswick ?]. Receipt of letter; pass will be forwarded to Cherokees; sending message from Cameron concerning western boundary of province; believes murder of traders at Cowie is in revenge for Cherokee deaths in Augusta County, Virginia; has demanded explanation from Indians; Virginia governor will not answer letters concerning boundary line or on murders; if murders had been solved, it may have prevented the Indians taking revenge; asks Tryon to forward letters to Governor Fauguier; happy with Tryon's actions concerning trade with Indians; Parliament to act on methods of trading; sending proclamation on trade; will send suggested regulations soon; believes violence in Indian hunting grounds at house of Green is due to Norward Indians being at war with Cherokees; other violence due to war; hopes matter can be resolved; bad health; will try to see Cherokee deputies before they leave for survey. 4 pp., E. R. 15-3.

1767 March 7 C05/310

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl of Shelburne.

Has sent letter concerning appointment of Treasurers in province; if Assembly does not approve of the Clerk of the pleas appointing County Court Clerks, will recommend that Secretary appoint them, with approval of Governor.

2 pp., E. R. 15-3.

N. C. C. R., VII, p. 443.

1767 March 28 C05/325

Pownall, John, Whitehall. To Locklin Macleane [Maclean].

Transmitting letter from William Tryon to be presented to
Earl of Chelburne.

1 p., E. R. 15-14.

1767 March 28 005/300

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Board of Trade.

Enclosing account of sale, expenses and profit of Brigantine

Fox and cargo; seized by William Dry at Brunswick in

December, 1765; related information will also be sent.

2 pp., E. R. 14-10.

See enclosure below, March 28, 1767.

1767 March 28 CO5/300

Account of William Dry on expenses of Brigantine $\underline{\text{Fox}}$, Nathaniel Porter, Master.

1 p., E. R. 14-10. Enclosed in above, March 28, 1767.

1767 March 31 C05/310

Stuart, John, Charlestown. To William Tryon [Brunswick ?].

Is going to Augusta to meet with Creeks to settle tariff problem; is also going to visit Cherokees to settle several matters between them and traders; would be happy to see Tryon; has not heard from Lt. Governor Fauquier [Virginia] concerning boundary.

2 pp., E. R. 15-3.

1767 March 31 C05/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Submitting a North Carolina act to establish an orthodox clergy for King's opinion; Board believes it is best act passed by North Carolina on the subject and would approve of it; however the Bishop of London raised some objections about it.

3 pp., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Soame Jenyns, J. Dyson, W[illia]m Fitzherbert, Tho[ma]s Robinson).

1767 April 25 CO5/311

McCulloh, Henry Eustace, for Henry McCulloh. Signed by John Rutherford [Rutherfurd ?], Receiver General.

"State of Quit Rents, due and payable, by Henry McCulloh Esquire, and Associates . . . "; terms of quit rent payments. 2 pp., E. R. 15-4.

1767 April 30 CO5/67

Hawke, Ed., J. Buller, Piercy Brett, Admiralty Office. To Earl of Shelburne.

Transmittal of letter giving account of establishment of Admiralty Courts in several American colonies; no salaries allowed to officers—only to Judge of the Vice Admiralty Court of all America.

1 p., E.R. 12-17.

See enclosure below, April 30, 1767.

1767 April 30 CO5/67

"Account of the Establishment of the Admiralty Courts in His Majesty's several colonies of North America."

Name of officer, rank, and place of employment. 2 pp., E. R. 12-17. Enclosed in above, April 30, 1767.

1767 April CO5/112

Form used for land grants in North Carolina.

Example shows grant made to James Fulsher in Craven
County; includes description and plat of land.

4 pp., E. R. 12-19.

Enclosed in Tryon to Shelburne, July 16, 1767, N. C. C. R.,
VII, 511-512.

1767 April CO5/112

Form giving permission for a certain tract of land to be surveyed for a land grant.

Example shows 200 acres of land in Craven County for James Fulsher.

2 pp., E. R. 12-19.

Enclosed in Tryon to Shelburne, July 16, 1767, N. C. C. R., VII, 511-512.

1767 May 4 CO5/112

Palmer, Rob[er]t, Brunswick. To William Tryon [New Bern ?].

Procedure for obtaining a land grant or patent not exceeding 640 acres.

2 pp., E. R. 12-19.

Enclosed in Tryon to Shelburne, July 16, 1767, N. C. C. R., VII, 511-512.

1767 May 5 CO5/112

Rutherfurd, John. To William Tryon [New Bern ?].

Salaries of Crown officers in North Carolina; discussion of matter of quit rents from 1668 to the present, amount and collection procedure; arrears in payment.

4 pp., E. R. 12-19.

Enclosed in Tryon to Shelburne, July 18, 1767, N. C. C. R., VII, 513-514.

[Rutherfurd was Receiver General of Quit Rents in North Carolina].

1767 May 14 CO5/310

Stuart, John, Hard Labor. To [William] Tryon, [Brunswick ?].

Cherokee commission is leaving to go to Reedy River concerning boundary survey; will not go as far as Salisbury; did not see Creeks at Augusta in April but is now returning to see them; sorry for any delay it may cause Tryon; also any trouble the Cherokees' refusal to go to Salisbury may have caused; Cherokees' fear of northern Indians may cause them to send a large group with Cameron; hopes Fauquier will allow Cameron to run boundary between Virginia and the Cherokee lands.

2 pp., E. R. 15-3.

1767 May 18 CO5/325

Pownall, J[ohn], Whitehall. To Lachlin Maclean [Macleane ?].

Transmitting letters from Governor of North Carolina and
Lt. Governor of Florida to be presented to Earl of
Shelburne--concerning manufacturing in the provinces.
lp., E. R. 15-14.

[1767 May 19] T29/38

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Read letter from Governor Tryon enclosing accounts. 1 p., E. R. 17-25.

1767 June 13 C05/310

Commissioners' answer to Sallowie at Clarks on Pacolet. Signed by John Rutherfurd. Sworn before William Tryon on July 12, 1767.

Glad to hear Sallowie's talk; happy to see he "has found the straight path" again; unhappy that any Englishman would claim land in Indian territory; in the future, white men will be forbidden to pass new boundary; ask that Indians go to [John] Stuart if whites violate boundary; commissioners will ask governor to proclaim that white people are forbidden to cross boundary; governor will direct that Indians be treated as friends; mention of white man settled on Indian land who will not be asked to move due to his family and the fact that he has already planted his crops.

3 pp., E. R. 15-3.

1767 June 13 C05/310

Commissioners' Answer to Juds Friend at Clarks on Pacolet.

Happy to meet with Indians; will ask Governor to issue proclamation telling people to remove themselves from the Indians' land and not to settle there in the future; hopes Indians will be considerate of those white men who do not listen and take them to the authorities rather than hurting them.

2 pp., E. R. 15-3.

1767 June 13 C05/310

Talk given by Jud's Friend to John Rutherfurd, Robert Palmer and John Frohock, Home of Col. Clark on Pacolet.

Speaks of running boundary; hopes it will solve the problem of settlement in the Indian lands; Indians are satisfied with boundary; hope English are.

3 pp., E. R. 15-3.

[1767 June 13 ?] C05/310

Talk of Sallowie or the Young Warrior of Cherokees. To Boundary Commissioners.

Discusses running the boundary and how much the Indians gave up; no payment received for land; hopes Indians will be treated as friends.

3 pp., E. R. 15-3.

1767 June 14 005/310

Cameron, Alex[ander], Camp at Pacolet River. To William Tryon [Brunswick].

Report on Boundary Commission; cooperation of Indians; Indians asked that no land be granted next to boundary; happy to serve Governor.

2 pp., E. R. 15-3.

1767 June 4-19 CO5/310

Journals kept by John Rutherfurd, one of Commissioners who surveyed the boundary between the Cherokee lands and North Carolina; includes distances, boundary markers, and actions of Indians and Commissioners.

9 pp., E. R. 15-3.

1767 June 23 CO5/310

Palmer, Robert, and John Frohock, Salisbury. To William Tryon [Brunswick].

Hopes Tryon will accept John Rutherfurd's account of

Hopes Tryon will accept John Rutherfurd's account of the work of boundary commissioners.

1 p., E. R. 15-3.

1767 July 2 CO5/112

"A List of Fees taken for Entries, Warrants of Survey and Grants of Land in the Province of North Carolina not exceeding Six Hundred and Forty acres in One Grant, distinguishing those allowed to the Several Officers by Law and those by Custom." 3 pp., E. R. 12-19.
Enclosed in Tryon to Shelburne, July 16, 1767, N. C. C. R., VII, 511-512.

1767 July 11 CO5/328

[Earl of Shelburne ?]. To William Tryon [Abstract].

Enclosing act of Parliament and new seal for North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 15-16.

1767 July 13 co5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].
Submitting draft of additional instructions to William
Tryon.
1 p., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Clare, W[illia]m Fitzherbert,
J. Dyson, Tho[ma]s Robinson).

N. D. [1767 July 17] C05/112

[Enclosed with letter of this date].

"An Account of the Ordinary and Extraordinary Expenses both Civil and Military of North Carolina which are defrayed by Provincial Funds of the said Government," by Fount[ai]n Elwin, Private Secretary.

2 pp. (1 page--26 1/2" x 23 "), E. R. 12-19.
Enclosed in Tryon to Shelburne, July 17, 1767, N. C. C. R., VII, 512-513.

N. D. [1767 July 17] C05/112

[Enclosed with letter of this date].

"An Estimate of Monies Emitted and Raised in the province of North Carolina from the Year 1748 to the Year 1766 both Years Inclusive and to what purpose the same was raised, by what Taxes sunk replaced, etc.," Fount[ai]n Elwin, Private Secretary.

2 pp., (1 page--15" x 16 3/4"), E. R. 12-19. Enclosed in Tryon to Shelburne, July 17, 1767, N. C. C. R.,

VII, 512-513.

1767 July 20 C05/310

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Shelburne.

Enclosing list of grants issued at Court of Claims in
Wilmington in April.

1 p., E. R. 15-3.

1767 July 21 CO5/310

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Shelburne.

Enclosing account of fees received; will answer the rest of letter as soon as possible.

1 p., E. R. 15-3.

See enclosure below, [July 21, 1767].

[1767 July 21] C05/310

"Account of Fees received by His Excellency William Tryon Esquire Governor of the Province of North Carolina from the 28 March 1765 (the Time of the Commencement of His Administration) to the 30 June 1767."

4 pp., E. R. 15-3. (Certified by Fount[ai]n Elwin, Private Secretary, on June 30, 1767).

1767 July 22 CO5/300

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Board of Trade.

Transmission of dispatches by private secretary, Mr.

Elwin; recommends Elwin to Board; also sending book of
North Carolina laws.

2 pp., E. R. 14-10.

1767 August 7 CO5/326

[Earl of Shelburne]. To [William Tryon].

Transmitting Order in Council repealing act passed in 1764.

1 p., E. R. 15-15.

1767 August 7 C05/326

[Earl of Shelburne]. To [William Tryon]. [Excerpt].

Transmittal of Order in Council approving act to establish Orthodox Clergy; recommends passage of another act to explain above act.

1 p., E. R. 15-15.

1767 September 28 CO5/300

Lamb, Mat[hew], Lincoln's Inn. To Board of Trade.

Approval of 28 acts passed in North Carolina in November,

1766.

4 pp., E. R. 14-10.

N. D. [1767 October 10] T1/452

Excerpt of North Carolina ports from "An Account of the Duties collected and of the Fines and Forfeitures recovered . . . between the 10th day of October 1766 and the 10th day of October 1767 distinguishing the duties on each Commodity . . . "
3 pp., E. R. 16-73.

1767 October 30 T29/39

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board], Whitehall Treasury Chambers.

Read Governor Tryon's letter recommending John Hawke for position of Comptroller of Customs at Beaufort. 1 p., E. R. 17-26.

1767 October 31 C05/311

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Shelburne.

Observations on sales of land, particularly by Henry

Eustace McCulloh; terms of land sale--price and quit rent;

method of granting land.

2 pp., E. R. 15-4.

See enclosure above, April 25, 1767.

[Similar letter, N. C. C. R., VII, 529-530].

[1767 November 10] T29/39

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of case concerning seizure of sloop Hornet in North Carolina; read Tryon's letter concerning the appointment of John Hawke as Comptroller at Beaufort. 1 p., E. R. 17-26.

1767 November 14 C05/310

Shelburne [Earl of], Whitehall. To [Governor William Tryon].
Receipt of letters; King accept Tryon's account of
condition of North Carolina; King approved actions of
boundary commissioners; only Virginia has not established
boundary; boundary should eliminate trouble between Indians
and white settlers; will submit Mr. Jones' name to King
for appointment; various letters of Tryon have been given
to the appropriate officials.
3 pp., E. R. 15-3. (Draft of letter).

1767 November 14 C05/300

Shelburne [Earl of], Whitehall. To Board of Trade.

Transmitting extracts from letters from Governor

Tryon concerning Court of Exchequer; King wants Board's opinion.

1 p., E. R. 14-10.

1767 December 5 005/300

"Reports of the Committee of both Houses of Assembly met at Newbern to examine State and Settle the Public Accounts of this Province . . . "

Cornelius Harnett, Chairman of Committee; reports made by Joseph Montford, Treasurer of Northern District, John Ashe, Treasurer of Southern District and Robert Howe of Fort Johnston; payment of expenses incurred by Committee; approval of report by Assembly.

13 pp., E. R. 14-10.

[1767 December 10] T29/39

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of a report on the memorial of Henry McCulloh. 1 p., E. R. 17-26.

1767

December 11 CO5/311

Tryon, W[illia]m, Newbern. To Earl [of] Shelburne.

Receipt of letters, one telling of King's approval of plan of house for Governor at New Bern; eager to know King's opinion of address of Council and Assembly sent to him; new Assembly now meeting.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

1767 December 24 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Ask King to disapprove North Carolina act to tax peddlers and itinerant traders; believe act would hinder industry and adventure in individuals.

2 pp., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Soame Jenyns, Ed. Eliot, W[illia]m Fitzherbert, Tho[ma]s Robinson).

1768 January 18 CO5/300

Lamb, Mat[hew], Lincoln's Inn. To Board of Trade.

Opinion of act passed in North Carolina in November, 1766, concerning the leasing of land by the Tuscarora Indians to Robert Jones, William Williams and Thomas Pugh.

2 pp., E. R. 14-10.

1768 January 29 005/325

Pownall, J[ohn], Whitehall. To Earl of Granville.

Submitting North Carolina law [concerning Tuscarora Indians]

since it affects Granville's territory.

1 p., E. R. 15-14.

1768
February 1
C05/311

Tryon, W[illia]m, Newbern. To Earl [of] Shelburne.

Acknowledgment of letter repealing three acts passed in

North Carolina in 1764-65.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

1768
February 1
C05/311

Tryon, W[illia]m, Newbern. To Earl [of] Shelburne.

Receipt of letter approving act establishing an orthodox clergy; will issue explanatory act at next meeting of Assembly; will send proceedings of past Assembly as soon as possible.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

1768 February 4 C05/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To Earl of Hillsborough.

Submitting opinion, for Earl of Shelburne's consideration,
on whether to keep the office of Baron of Exchequer in

North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Clare, Soame Jenyns, J.

Dyson).

1768 February 4 C05/311

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To Earl of Hillsborough.

Submitting representation concerning the continuance of the office of Baron of the Exchequer in North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 15-4. (Signed by Clare, Soame Jenyns, J. Dyson).

1768 February 23 CO5/311

Hillsborough, [Earl of], Whitehall. To [William Tryon].

After receiving advice from a Committee of the Privy
Council and the Board of Trade, King has decided that
office of Baron of Exchequer should be discontinued.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

1768 March 4 CO5/300

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Board of Trade.

Sending land patents made in the court sessions of October, 1766 and 1767.

2 pp., E. R. 14-10.

1768 March 4 CO5/311

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Shelburne.

Transmittal of land patents granted in October, 1767,

Court of Claims.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

1768 March 13 005/311

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Shelburne.

Transmitting public accounts of North Carolina which have been approved by Committee of Council and Assembly; hopes new laws will improve treasurer's accounts.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

[1768 March 15] CO5/311

"A List of Fees taken by the Collectors, Naval Officers and Comptrollers in their Respective Offices for Entering and Clearing all Vessells both Foreign and Provincial in the Several Ports of this Province, distinguishing those Established by Law or received by Custom."

Certified by Ben[jami]n Heron, Secretary, on March 7, 1768. 3 pp., E. R. 15-4. Enclosed in below, March 15, 1768.

1768

March 15 CO5/311 Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl of Shelburne.

Transmitting list of fees of North Carolina in Naval and Custom House offices; will furnish land patents as soon as possible.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

See enclosure above, March 15, 1768.

[1768 March 21] CO5/311

Memorial from North Carolina Council. To King [George III].

Due to expenses incurred in attending meetings of Council,
writers desire that they be granted an allowance.

2 pp., E. R. 15-4. (Signed by Rob[er]t Palmer, Ben[jami]n
Heron, Sam[ue]l Strudwick, John Simpson, Alex[ande]r
McCulloch, Will[ia]m Dry, Ja[me]s Hasell, Jno [John]
Rutherfurd, Lewis DeRosset).
Enclosed in below, April 25, 1768.

1768 April 12 CO5/300

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Board of Trade.

Believes that William Fuller, master of the Aurora Brig sailed without proper clearance; is sending papers to Board for them to determine if investigation of his conduct should be made.

2 pp., E. R. 14-10. (The same letter and enclosure [See below] was mailed to the Earl of Shelburne [E. R. 16-78]).

See enclosure below, [April 12, 1768].

[See also June 24, 1768 (2) and October 13, 1768].

N. D. [1768 April 12] C05/300

[Enclosed in letter of this date].

Papers certified by William Dry, Collector, and William

Pennington, Comptroller, of the port of Burnsiwck, concerning
the ship Aurora and master William Fuller; sent by Tryon to
aid in an investigation, if necessary, of the ship and
Fuller.

E. R. 14-10, 8 pp.

1768 April 14 T29/39

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board], Whitehall, Treasury Chambers.

Read copy of letter from Governor Tryon telling of death of William Gabriel Cathcart, Collector at Beaufort and recommending promotion for some Customs Officers; leave of absence for Henry Eustace McCulloh extended.

1 p., E. R. 17-26.

1768 April 25 CO5/311

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Shelburne.

Found address that was supposed to have been sent to Shelburne in March; expresses apologies.

l p., E. R. 15-4.

See enclosure above, [March 21, 1768].

N. D. [1768 April 14] T1/463

[Read on this date].

Memorial of William Graves on behalf of Lancelot Graves
Berry [Collector of Customs in North Carolina].
Berry requests that he be able to give security for his job
in London, due to the distance from Boston.
2 pp., E. R. 16-77 (2 copies).

[1768 April] CO5/313

Account of quit rents, paid and arrears, fines, forfeitures, and other income and expenses, March 25, 1766 to March 25, 1768.

Signed by Ben[jami]n Heron, D[eputy] Auditor.

Certified by Jno [John] Rutherfurd, Receiver General of North Carolina.

2 pp., E. R. 15-6.

1768 June 12 005/300

Hillsborough, [Earl of], Whitehall. To Board of Trade.

Transmitting letter from William Tryon giving the Governor's opinion on 20 acts passed in North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 14-10.

1768 June 12 CO5/311

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Hillsborough.
Copy of laws of North Carolina will be sent as soon as possible.
1 p., E. R. 15-4.

1768
June 14
C05/311

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Hillsborough.

Afraid letter did not reach Hillsborough; has informed appropriate parties of King's decision to discontinue office of Baron of the Exchequer.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

1768
June 15
005/311

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Hillsborough.

Sending land grants given in Wilmington at Court of Claims in April.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

1768 June 17 005/301

Tryon, William, Brunswick. To Board of Trade.

No new manufacturing in province since January 30, 1767.

1 p., E. R. 14-11.

1768 June 24 T1/467 Pownall, J[ohn], Whitehall, [Board of Trade]. To Grey Cooper, (Secretary to Treasury Commissioners).

Asks for opinion of Commissioners of Treasury on enclosed papers concerning Brig Aurora.

1 p., E. R. 16-78.

[See also April 12 and October 13, 1768].

1768
June 24
005/311

Hillsborough, [Earl of], Whitehall. To Secretary to Treasury Commissioners [Grey Cooper].

Transmittal of letter and papers from Tryon concerning possible wrong doing of master of the Brig Aurora.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

1768 July 12 CO5/311

Hillsborough, [Earl of], Whitehall. To [William Tryon].

Receipt of letters; approval of Tryon's appointment of
Associate Judges; papers concerning Aurora Brig have been
submitted to appropriate people.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

1768 September 10

ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Castle William, Boston Harbor. To Commissioners of . . . Sick and Wounded Seamen, London.

Launcelot Graveberry to be Receiver at Beaufort.

1 p., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

1768 September 22 ADM2/1057

[Admiralty Board], [London]. To Sir Thomas Salusbury, (Judge of High Court of Admiralty).

Instead of one court of Vice Admiralty, four are to be established in America—at Halifax, N. S., Boston, Philadelphia and Charleston; territorial and legal jurisdiction of courts given; compensation for judges; power given to Board to have Letters Patent that created one Vice Admiralty

Board to have Letters Patent that created one Vice Admiralty Court withdrawn and letters issued creating the four courts; using Halifax as an example, form of Letters Patent is given; information to be used in Letters for remaining three Courts given.

9 pp., E. R. 2-12.

1768 October 13 005/311

Stanley, Edw[ar]d, Custom House. To Thomas Bradshaw [Treasury Chamber].

After investigation, do not find any wrong doing by master of Brig Aurora.

2 pp., E. R. 15-4.

Enclosed in below, November 1, 1768.

1768 October 13 T1/467

Stanley, Edw[ar]d, Customs House, London. To Thomas Bradshaw [Treasury Chamber].

Finds captain of Brig Aurora innocent of any breach of the acts of trade.

1 p., E. R. 16-78.

[See also April 12 and June 24, 1768].

1768 October 31 C05/325

Pownall, J[ohn], Whitehall. To Earl of Granville.

Board plans to report very soon on law concerning land
grants made by the Tuscarora Indians--law sent to Granville
in January for his observations.

1 p., E. R. 15-14.

1768 November 1 C05/311

Bradshaw, Tho[ma]s, Treasury Chamber. To John Pownall [Secretary to Board of Trade].

Enclosing letter from Stanley, Secretary to Board of Customs, giving decision on the case of the master of the Aurora Brig.

1 p., E. R. 15-4.

See enclosure above, October 13, 1768.

1768 November 15 C05/311

Hillsborough, [Earl of], Whitehall. To [William Tryon, Brunswick].

Enclosing King's address to Parlaiment and its address to King; Legislature of Great Britain is authority for all of Britain and colonies; it will consider any grievance of colony; birth of princess; North Carolina may raise money for an agent.

3 pp., E. R. 15-4. N. C. C. R., VII, 867-868.

1769 November 15 T1/471

"An Account of the Gross Receipt, Payments, and Net Produce of the Customs in America by each Act from 5th January 1769 so far as the Accounts are received," by James Porter, Comp[trolle]r Gen[era]l, Custom House Boston.

Abstract of North Carolina ports.

1 p., E. R. 16-79.

1768 November 22 C05/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Ask King to approve North Carolina act confirming lease made by Tuscarora Indians to Robert Jones, Jr., William Williams, and Thomas Pugh.

2 pp., E. R. 15-14.

1768 December 12 CO5/301

[Tryon, William, Brunswick]. To [Earl of Hillsborough].

Map of Cherokee-English boundary.

l p., E. R. 14-11.

Enclosed in Tryon to Hillsborough, N. C. C. R., VII, 879-880.

1768 December 15 C05/312

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Richard Phelps.

Receipt of letters disallowing acts passed in North Carolina; acts passed by last Assembly have been sent; has heard of death of Princess Louisa.

1 p., E. R. 15-5.

1768
December 24
C05/301

[Tryon, William], Brunswick. To [Earl of Hillsborough].

Is not sending original papers because Attorney General needs them to prosecute case.

1 p., E. R. 14-11.

N. C. C. R., VII, 884-886. [P. S. not printed].

[1769 January 5] ADM7/592

Exports and imports of the ports of Currituck, Roanoke, Bath
Town, Beaufort and Brunswick from January 5, 1768 to January 5,
1769.
10 pp., E. R. 2-14.

1769 January 11 C05/312

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Hillsborough.
Transmittal of Council minutes up to October, 1, 1768.
1 p., E. R. 15-5.

1769 January 15 CO5/301

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl of Hillsborough.
Transmittal of Council minutes through 1768.

l p., E. R. 14-11.

1769 January 19 C05/312

Rutherfurd, Jno [John]. To [William Tryon, Brunswick].

Suits for collection of quit rents have not been profitable to the Crown; deputy receiver should receive further allowance; rent roll could be prepared by deputy auditor from records in secretary and register's office; deputy auditor's office has not been properly operated; further allowance needed; only instructions received were to correspond with Auditor General in England; all quit rent laws of province have been suspended by Crown; settlers in Granville District do not pay quit rents; suggests that Crown buy Granville District and abolish all rent arrears; believes cost involved would be amply returned by district.

4 pp., E. R. 15-5.

1769 January 25 005/312

Heron, Ben[jami]n, Auditor's Office. To [William Tryon, Brunswick].

Discusses the office of deputy auditor; the need for a larger allowance for position; difficulty in making an accurate quit rent roll; scarcity of money has caused arrears in payment of quit rents.

4 pp., E. R. 15-5.

[1769 January] CO5/312

Petition from North Carolina Council and various merchants and citizens asking that regular post be established in province. 2 pp., E. R. 15-5 (42 signatures).

1769 February 1 ADM68/132

"A State of Sundry Ports (under the direction of Henry Hulton Esq^r) from whence Acct^s have been Receiv'd or Remittances made, since a former state, dated the 10th Feby 1768, transmitted to said Mr. Hulton."

Excerpt for Bath Town. 1 p., E. R. 2-17.

1769 February 4 C05/312 "Returns of the Arms and Accourrements at Fort Johnston. 4th February 1769," Robert Howe Captain, Command[an]t. 1 p., E. R. 15-5.

1769 February 4 CO5/312 "Return of Artillery and Stores at Fort Johnston. 4 Feb[ruar]y 1769," reported by Robert Howe, Capt[ai]n, Command[an]t. 3 pp., E. R. 15-5.

1769 February 9 C05/312

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Hillsborough.

Transmittal of Council minutes up to the end of 1768.

1 p., E. R. 15-5.

[1769 February] CO5/312 An Account of the Money paid into the Treasury on the Sinking Fund & Burnt," North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 15-5.

[1769 February] C05/312 "An Estimate of Monies Emitted in the Province of North Carolina From the year 1754 to the year 1768. For the Public Service of Government."

1 p., E. R. 15-5.

1769 May 4 ADM68/131 Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Tho[ma]s Hicks, [London].

Transmittal of account of money received for use by the Royal
Hospital, Greenwich, January 5 to April 5, 1769, including
Bath Town and Beaufort, North Carolina.
1 p., E. R. 2-16.

1769 May 17 CO5/312 Heron, Ben[jami]n, Secretary's Office. To [William] Tryon, [Brunswick].

Has completed requested list of land patents made in North Carolina; records of 1739 and 1740 were lost in Chowan River during move of Secretary's office; requests compensation for work.

2 pp., E. R. 15-5.

1769 May 19 CO5/312

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Lord Hillsborough.

Deputy Secretary Heron will present list of land patents made in North Carolina; asks that compensation be made for expenses involved; recommendation for Heron.

1 p., E. R. 15-5.

1769 May 20 CO5/301 Strudwick, Sam[ue]l, Stag Park. To William Tryon.

Defective land office records make a correct rent roll
impossible; county-to-county survey would be too expensive;
suggests that each county have its own receiver with enough

pay to make him diligent in his duty or to farm out the quit rents for several years and have the contractor make reports; believes farming out would be better and offers to do it for seven years; terms of offer; would give rent roll at end of seven years; questions whether contractor should also be receiver general.

4 pp., E. R. 14-11.

1969 May 20 CO5/312

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Lord Hillsborough.

Transmittal of Council minutes from April 14 to May 6, 1769.

1 p., E. R. 15-5.

1769 May 21 CO5/312

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Lord Hillsborough.

Transmittal of land patents granted by land office this month.

1 p., E. R. 15-5.

1769 May 28 CO5/312

Tryon, W[illia]m, Bath. To Earl [of] Hillsborough.

Heron will present laws of North Carolina to Hillsborough.

1 p., E. R. 15-5.

1769
June 5
ADM68/131

H[ulton], H[enry], Boston. To Tho[ma]s Hicks [London].

Transmitting copies of letters from various receivers, including receiver at Beaufort, Launcelot Graveberry.

1 p., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

1769 July 5 ADM68/132

H[icks], T[homas] and G[eorge] M[arsh], Receiver's Office for Greenwich Hospital on Tower Hill. To Henry Hulton [Boston].

Enclosing account made from receipts brought to office but for which money the receivers have not accounted for; in the future office expects exactness in accounts or it will take harsh measures; including account of Beaufort and Brunswich in detail. [Excerpt of report].

2 pp., E. R. 2-17.

1769 July 5 ADM68/132

"An Account shewing by the Receipts which have been brought to this Office, the money that has been actually paid to the several Receivers in America, on account of the Royal Hospital at Greenwich, and for which they have not not [sic] Accounted, although their accounts have been received for those Periods."

4 pp., E. R. 2-17. [Excerpt of Brunswick and Beaufort].

1769 August 2 CO5/312

Thomas Rutherford's account with Benjamin Heron; receipt of payment from Heron for making a list of North Carolina land patents.

1 p., E. R. 15-5.

1769 August 2 ADM68/132

H[icks], T[homas] and G[eorge] M[arsh], Receiver's Office for Greenwich Hospital on Tower Hill. To H[enry] Hulton, [Boston]. Relates correspondence with various receivers about various topics including Launcelot Graveberry (Beaufort); comments on contents of letters, including Graveberry's statement that all money received for the hospital under Gabriel Cathcart had been sent to London; extraordinary that no records can be traced to Mr. Lovick's time; awaiting for Commissioners of Admiralty to decide what steps to take against those who refuse to pay hospital duties.

2 pp., E. R. 2-17.

1769 September 15 C05/301

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Hillsborough.

Account of very bad storm on September 7 which blew down

Brunswick County Court House; awaiting reports from other

parts of province; afraid there will be shortage of food

due to destruction of crops; blames storm on blazing planet

or star.

3 pp., E. R. 14-11.

1769 September 24 C05/312

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To John Pownall [Secretary to Board of Trade].

Receipt of acts of Parliament. 1 p., E. R. 15-5.

1769 September 26 C05/301

Randolph, John (Attorney General of Virginia). To [William Tryon, Brunswick].

Illness has prevented his answering letter earlier; land law necessary to protect King's interests, although it may be unpopular with people.

2 pp., E. R. 14-11.

1769 November 4 C05/312

Hillsborough, [Earl of], Whitehall. To Commissioners of Treasury.
Has received list of North Carolina land patents; Heron,
who made list, petitions for compensation.
2 pp., E. R. 15-5.

1769 November 4 C05/312

Hillsborough [Earl of], Whitehall. To [William Tryon, Brunswick].

Receipt of letters; public papers have been delivered by

Heron and transmitted to correct people; has told King of

Tryon's good job as Governor and will not fail to recommend

him if the chance presents itself.

2 pp., E. R. 15-5.

1769 November 14 T1/471

Cha[rle]s Paxton, Hen[ry] Hulton, W[illia]m Buick, Jno [John] Robinson, Customhouse, Boston. To Commissioners of Treasury.

Observations on why revenue from American colonies was lower than expected by Parliament.

6 pp., E. R. 16-79.

1769 December 9 CO5/312

Hillsborough [Earl of], Whitehall. To [William Tryon, Brunswick].

Receipt of letters; King concerned with hardships due to

"tempest" on coast in September; hopes Assembly will help
suffering and restore New Bern to its former state.

l p., E. R. 15-5.

N. D. [1769 ?] CO5/301

Example of form used in recording land grants.

2 pp., E. R. 14-11.

[Enclosed in a Tryon letter--not copied. Perhaps November 30, 1769, N.C. C. R., VIII, 152].

N. D. [1769 ?] C05/301

"The Form of a Memorial sent from the county courts of all Deeds &c. there Recorded, to the Office belonging to the General Court of Virginia."

2 pp., E. R. 14-11. [Enclosed in a Tryon letter--not copied. Perhaps November 30, 1769. N. C. C. R., VIII, 152].

N. D. [1769 ?] C05/305

[Board of Trade]. To [King George III].

Petition concerning request from the North Carolina Council
that they be given an allowance for attending meetings;
Board had previously recommended that they receive an
allowance and suggests that the allowance be composed of
reducing quitrents the Council members owe as well as giving
them notes on persons who have fallen behind in paying
quit rents so that they can collect the arrears.
[Copyist did not believe petition was completed or presented
to the King].
6 pp., E. R. 14-14.

N. D. [1770 January 5] T1/471

Nathaniel Coffin for Ch[arle]s Steuart (Cashier and Paymaster).

Abstract of North Carolina ports from "An Account of Receipts and Payments and of Remittances to the Receiver General in London in the Office of the Cashier & Paymaster of His Majesty's Customs in America . . . "

2 pp., E. R. 16-79.

[1770 January 16] T1/480

Memorial of London Merchants who trade with North and South Carolina and of the South Carolina Agent. To Commissioners of Treasury.

Due to a large production of rice in America, asks that the import duty be reduced; believes income will remain the same, yet the cost, due to increased volume, will be reduced so that others can buy it.

4 pp., E. R. 17-1.

Attached to below, March 30, 1770.
Referred to Commissioners of Customs on January 24, 1770, by Grey Cooper.

[1770 January 19] T29/40

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of memorial of London merchants and South Carolina Agent concerning rice.

1 p., E. R. 17-27.

1770 January 20

CO5/313

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Earl [of] Hillsborough.

Transmittal of list of land patents granted in Brunswick
in December, 1769.

1 p., E. R. 15-6.

1770 February 17 C05/313

Hillsborough, [Earl of], Whitehall. To [William Tryon, Brunswick].

Receipt of letters; hopes new methods of accounting are successful; will assist in procuring allowance for Council, if opportunity presents itself; Great Seal given to Commissioners after death of Yorke; Duke of Grafton has retired from Treasury Board; Lord North is first Commissioner. 2 pp., E. R. 15-6.

1770 February 22 ADM2/1057

Hawke, Edw[ar]d, [Lord] Palmerston, C. Spencer, [London ?]. To Sir Thomas Salusbury.

Issue Letters Patent for the appointment of Dummer Andrews as Register of the Vice Admiralty Court in Charleston.

1 p., E. R. 2-12.

1770 February 27 C0388/57

Memorial of Provincial Agents of North and South Carolina and Virginia (Henry Eustace McCulloh, Charles Garth and Edward Montagu). To Board of Trade.

Protesting the proposed cut in bounty payments for naval stores imported into Great Britain from colonies.

3 pp., E. R. 15-23.

[1770 February] C0388/57

Memorial of merchants of Liverpool who trade with North America. To Board of Trade.

Same as above, February 27, 1770. 4 pp., E. R. 15-23. (77 names).

[1770 February] C0388/57

Manufacturers of cordage in Bristol. To Board of Trade. Same as above, February 27, 1770. 3 pp., E. R. 15-23. (13 names) [1770 February]

CO388/57

Merchants of city of Bristol concerned with importation of naval stores. To Board of Trade.

Same as above, February 27, 1770. 8 pp., E. R. 15-23. (40 firms).

[1770 February] CO388/57

Merchants, Ship Owners, and others concerned with importation of naval stores, Hull. To Board of Trade.

Warns of consequences if bounty is removed from imported American naval stores.

5 pp., E. R. 15-23.

1770 March 1 CO388/57

Memorial of merchants of Lancaster trading with America. To Board of Trade.

Same as above. February 27, 1770. 2 pp., E. R. 15-23. (28 names).

1770 March 14 CO388/57

Merchants of London who import lumber from America. To Board of Trade.

Ask that bounties be put on timber from North America to enable it to be brought to Great Britain as cheaply as foreign timber; also that bounty be extended to cover boards according to their size and to white oak staves. 3 pp., E. R. 15-23.

See attachments above, May, 1766 and below [March 14, 1770].

N. D. [1770 March 14] CO388/57

[Attached to memorial of this date].

Recommendations for bounty amounts on timber, boards, and white oak staves. 2 pp., E. R. 15-23.

1770 March 30 T1/480

[Commissioners of Customs], Custom House. To [Commissioners of Treasury].

After considering attached memorial, recommend that import duty not be reduced; if Commissioners of Treasury wish to reduce it, do not believe it should be reduced more than half; if reduction is made, the payment on rice exported from Carolina directly to Europe should be made at the point of origin.

5 pp., E. R. 17-1. (Signed by Edw[ar]d Hooper, H[enry] Pelham, J. Frederick, W. Musgrave, Tho[mas] Boone).

See attachment above, January 16, 1770.

1770 March CO388/57

Memorial of merchants of Glasgow trading with colonies. To Board of Trade.

Same as above, February 27, 1770. 3 pp., E. R. 15-23. (49 names).

N. D. [1770 April ?] C05/313

"Acct of Suits Brought on Behalf of the Crown . . . "
2 pp., E. R. 15-6.

1770 April 9 CO5/313

Rutherfurd, Jno [John]. To [William Tryon] in Council.

Accounts late due to failure of deputy auditor to audit accounts; enclosing accounts up to March 25, 1770; sending reasons given by deputies for small collection; enclosing letter to chief justice concerning suits on behalf of crown; discusses receipts from deputy receivers and a proposed trip to visit them; little chance of much commission.

2 pp., E. R. 15-6.

N. D. [1770 April] CO5/313

Account of quit rents, arrears of quit rents, fines, forfeitures received by John Rutherfurd, Receiver General of North Carolina, March 25, 1768 to March 25, 1770.

2 pp., E. R. 15-6.

N. D. [1770 April] C05/313

Account of quit rents received by John Rutherfurd, Receiver General of North Carolina, between March 25, 1768, and March 25, 1770.

20 pp., E. R. 15-6.

N. D. [1770 April] C05/313

Account of casual income (fines, forfeitures, escheats, etc.) received by John Rutherfurd, Receiver General of North Carolina. between March 25, 1768, and March 25, 1770.

2 pp., E. R. 15-6.

1770 May 1 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Propose that Martin Howard and Samuel Cornell be appointed to North Carolina Council due to long absence of James

Murray and Edward Brice Dobbs.

1 p., E. R. 15-14.

1770 May 7 CO5/313

Tryon, W[illia]m, Brunswick. To Lord Hillsborough.

Transmittal of land patents given at Brunswick in April, 1770.

1 p., E. R. 15-6.

1770 May 23 ADM68/131

Hulton, Jen[ry], Brooklyn near Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London]. Transmittal of account of money received for use by the Royal Hospital, Greenwich, January 5 to April 5, 1770, including Beaufort North Carolina.

2 pp., E. R. 2-16.

1770 June 7 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], <u>Brooklin</u> [<u>Brooklyn</u>?] near Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London].

Enclosed is extract of letter from Graveberry, Collector of Beaufort, concerning balance due from previous collector Cathcart; letters written to three receivers who were in arrears, including Dry of Brunswick.

2 pp., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

1770 June 12 C05/313

Hillsborough, [Earl of], Whitehall. To [William Tryon, Brunswick].

Receipt of letters; hopes next Assembly will be able to quiet discontent in Rowan and Orange Counties; hopes Tryon can improve the Treasurer's office so as to remove reasons for discontent.

1 p., E. R. 15-6.

1770 July 2 C05/313

Tryon, W[illia]m, Newbern. To John Pownall [Secretary to Board of Trade].

Receipt of letter containing Act of Parliament repealing act concerning duties on glass, painters' colors, paper, etc.

1 p., E. R. 15-6.

1770 July 10 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], <u>Castle William</u>, Boston Harbor. To Thomas Hicks, [London].

Transmittal of account of money received for use by Royal Hospital, Greenwich, for quarter ended July 5, 1770, including Beaufort and Bath Town.

2 pp., E. R. 2-16.

1770 July 25 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Castle William, Boston Harbor. To Thomas Hicks, [London].

Transmitting copy of letter from [William] Dry, [Brunswick]. 1 p., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

1770 August 11 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Castle William, Boston Harbor. To Commissioners of Sick and Wounded Seamen, London.

Copy of letter from [William] Dry [Brunswick] enclosed; extract from letter from Palmer [Bath Town]; comments on character of Dry. 2 pp., E. R. 2-16.

1770 September 5 ADM68/132

H[icks], T[homas] and G[eorge] M[arsh], Receivers Office for Greenwick Hospital on Tower Hill. To Henry Hulton [Boston].

Receipt of letters including copy of letter from Graveberry [Beaufort]; no excuse for receivers who are in arrears,

Dry [Brunswick] for example; they must pay the balance or harsh measures will be taken.

2 pp., E. R. 2-17.

1770 October 3 ADM68/132

H[icks], T[homas] and G[eorge] M[arsh], Receivers Office for Greenwich Hospital on Tower Hill. To Henry Hulton, [Boston].

Receipt of copies of correspondence between Hulton and Dry [Brunswick]; have not received accounts Dry said he sent; receipt of certification of accounts from [Robert]

Palmer [Bath Town]; measures will be taken to those who do not remit accounts; receipt of accounts for quarter ended April 5, 1770.

2 pp., E. R. 2-17.

1770 October 16 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Castle William, Boston Harbor. To Thomas Hicks, [London].

Transmittal of account of money received for use by Royal Hospital, Greenwich, from July 5 to October 10, 1770, including Roanoke.

2 pp., E. R. 2-16.

[1770 November 23] T29/40

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of copies of letters from Governor Tryon concerning quit rents in North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 17-27.

1770 December 4 CO5/325

Commission of Josiah Martin as Governor of North Carolina 19 pp., E. R. 15-14.

1770 December 4 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Submitting commission to appoint Josiah Martin Governor

of North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Hillsborough, Soame Jenyns,
W[illia]m Fitzherbert, Greville).

1770 December 12 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Brooklyn near Boston. To Commissioners [of Sick and Wounded Seamen], [London].

Will write Beaufort collector concerning unpaid balance of previous collector.

1 p., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

1770 December 12 CO5/325

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Asks for King's disapproval of two North Carolina acts—
one allowing the British copper half-pence to be used in
paying small debts and one concerned with lots in New Bern
for the public school and collection of subscriptions to
the school.

3 pp., E. R. 15-14. (Signed by Hillsborough, Soame Jenyns,
W[illia]m Fitzherbert, Greville).

1771 January 23 LC5/111

Jenkinson, C., J. Dyson, C[harles] Townshend, Treasury Chambers [Whitehall]. To Earl of Darlington, Master of

Jewel Office. Warrant signed by Ed. Yardley.

Warrant to allow Darlington to send to Governor Martin two little flaggons, one chalice a patine and receiver to take up offering in Chapel -- not to cost more than . b 80. 1 p., E. R. 16-3.

1771 January 30 CO5/326

[Submitted to King on this date; eventually dated February 7]. Orders and Instructions to Josiah Martin, Governor of North Carolina, concerning trade and navigation. 9 pp., E. R. 15-15.

1771 January 30 CO5/326

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III]. Submitting draft of instructions to Josiah Martin, Governor of North Carolina. 2 pp., E. R. 15-15. (Signed by Hillsborough, Soame Jenyns, John Roberts, W[illia]m Fitzherbert, Greville).

N. D. .[January 30, 1771 ?] CO5/326

Forms to be made on ships entering and leaving the ports of North Carolina. 2 pp., E. R. 15-15.

1771 February 6 CO5/314

[Tryon, William], Newbern. To Earl [of] Hillsborough. Transmittal of land patents granted at Court of Claims in December. 1 p., E. R. 15-7.

1771 February 10 CO5/314

Tryon, W[illia]m, Newbern. To Lord Hillsborough. Transmittal of Council minutes, November 19, 1770 to February 7, 1771. 1 p., E. R. 15-7.

1771 March 10 CO5/314

Tryon, W[illia]m, Newbern. To Earl [of] Hillsborough. Transmittal of Council Journal. 1 p., E. R. 15-7.

N. D. [1771 March 12] T1/482

[Received on this date]. Petition of Alice Heron [widow of Benjamin]. To Commissioners of Treasury.

In view of husband's services to Crown, asks that she and her children may be aided in returning to North Carolina 3 pp., E. R. 17-2.

1771 March 18 ADM68/131

De Yar

Dry, Will[ia]m, Brunswick. To Henry Hulton [Boston].

Receipt of letters; sorry that actions caused censure;
hopes he will see position of Dry; throws himself on
Hulton's generosity; wishes ships to pay hospital duty
elsewhere; will collect exactly and remit punctually;
due to being on Council, must often leave office in hands
of clerks; one clerk lost the accounts; encloses accounts
for past six months and is willing to settle two years in
arrears based on this six months.

2 pp., E. R. 2-16.
Enclosed in below, May 17, 1771, Hulton to Commissioners.

1771 April 4 T1/482

Excerpt of North Carolina ports from "An Account of the Gross Receipts, Payments & Net Produce of the Customs in America by each Act from 5th January 1769 to 5th January 1770 so far as the Accounts are come To my office," James Porter, Comp[trolle]r Gen[era]l, Custom House, Boston.

2 pp. (14" x 10"), E. R. 17-2.

1771 April 8 ADM68/131 Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Commissioners [of Sick and Wounded Seamen], London.

Receipt of letters; new appointees for Collectors sent commissions including John Pierce replacing George Wootten at Currituck; Mr. Roupel (Charleston) has received protested bill of Mr. Spenser.

1 p., E. R. 2-16.

1771 April 13 CO5/314

Tryon, W[illia]m, Newbern. To Lord Hillsborough.

Transmittal of Council Minutes from February 13 to end of

March.

1 p., E. R. 15-7.

1771 April 26 CO5/326

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Propose that Nathaniel Duckenfield and Marmaduke Jones be
appointed to North Carolina Council.

1 p., E. R. 15-15. (Signed by Soame Jenyns, Ed. Eliot,
Greville, Tho[ma]s Whately).

1771 May 4 ' CO5/302 King [George III] in Council, Court at St. James.

Orders that warrant be issued by Board of Trade and presented for his signature for the appointment of Martin Howard and Samuel Cornell to the North Carolina Council in place of James Murray and Edward Brice Dobbs, who have been absent from North Carolina for some time.

2 pp., E. R. 14-12.

1771 May 15 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London].

Thinks he has gotten Mr. Dry (Brunswick) straight
concerning matter of accounts; still troubled with
Mr. Smith (Bermuda).

1 p., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

[1771 May 17] ADM68/131

"Extract from the Lists of Shiping [sic] sent by Mr. Dry Collector of Prunswick No. Carolina to the Commissioners of the Customs of such Vessels only as are Registered in America, that have entered Inwards & have cleared Outwards at his Port in the years 1769 & 1770 & on which Vessels he ought to have Received the Duties ariseing [sic] to the Royal Hospital at Greenwich."

1 p., E. R. 2-16.

1771 May 17 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Commissioners [of Sick and Wounded Seamen, London].

Letter from William Dry (Brunswick) enclosed; Dry does not know amount in arrears; survey made of Brunswick port traffic for past two years; disagrees with Dry's proposed settlement; believes amount should be based on survey which is enclosed; asks Commissioners to decide amount due from Dry.

2 pp., E. R. 2-16. See enclosure above, March 18, 1771.

1771 May 29 CO5/326

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To Committee of Privy Council for Plantation Affairs.

Submitting draft of additional instructions to Governors of North and South Carolina.

l p., E. R. 15-15. (Signed by Hillsborough, Soame Jenyns, W[illia]m Fitzherbert, Greville, Tho[ma]s Whately). [Instructions in N. C. C. R., VIII, 611-612].

1771 June 4 CO5/154

Dunmore [Earl of], New York. To Earl of Hillsborough.

Attempt to compromise with Mr. Colden; wishes to remain in present position in government; believes Tryon will be agreeable to people of other province [North Carolina ?]; will remain in New York until he hears further from Hillsborough.

2 pp., E. R. 13-10.

1771
June 6
CO5/154

Cornell, Samuel, Newbern. To Elias Debrosses, New York.

Account of Tryon's campaign against the Regulators--April 24May 16; surrender of many of the Regulators; Tryon will
probably go to New York the last of June.
6 pp., E. R. 13-10.

Enclosed in below, June 20, 1771, Dunmore to Hillsborough.

1771 June 7 C05/302

King [George III] in Council, Court at St. James.
Orders that Earl of Hillsborough prepare for his signature
additional instructions to the Governors of North and South
Carolina directing them to appoint commissioners to settle
the boundary dispute, as recommended by Board of Trade.
2 pp., E. R. 14-12.

1771 June 12 CO5/314

Pownall, John [Secretary of State Office ?], Whitehall. To [John] Robinson [Treasury Chambers].

Transmittal of copy of a quit rent law passed in North Carolina to be presented to the Treasury Board.

1 p., E. R. 15-7.

1771 June 14 005/302

King [George III] in Council, Court at St. James. By Steph[en] Cottrell.

Referring to Board of Trade a petition from residents of Isle of Sky for 40,000 acres of land in North Carolina for a new settlement.

2 pp., E. R. 14-12.

1771 June 20 CO5/154

Dunmore, [Earl of], New York. To Earl of Hillsborough.

Encloses extract of letter telling of Tryon's victory over
"Lawless Rascals"; hopes to receive Hillsborough's letter
telling him to remain in New York before Tryon arrives.

1 p., E. R. 13-10.
See enclosure above, June 6, 1771.

[1771 June 20] T29/41

[Excerpt from Minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of extract of letter from Governor Tryon concerning North Carolina quit rents; also consideration of petition of Alice Heron, widow of Benjamin. 2 pp., E. R. 17-28.

1771 June 30 CO5/314

Tryon, W[illia]m, Newbern. To Earl [of] Hillsborough.

Transmittal of land patents given at Court of Claims held
in New Bern in April.

1 p., E. R. 15-7.

1771 July 2 CO5/154

Dunmore [Earl of], New York. To Earl of Hillsborough.

Wishes to remain in New York; does not want to go to Virginia; has sent Hillsborough's letter to Tryon; hopes Tryon will take post in Virginia.

2 pp., E. R. 13-10.

1771 July 3 CO5/314

Hillsborough [Earl of]. To [William Tryon].

Transmittal of letter from King disallowing two North
Carolina acts.

1 p., E. R. 15-7.

1771 July 10 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London].

Transmittal of account of money received for use by Royal
Hospital, Greenwich, for the quarter ended July 5, 1771,
including Brunswick.
2 pp., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

1771 July 31 ADM68/132

H[icks], T[homas] and G[eorge] M[arsh], Receivers Office for Greenwich Hospital, Tower Hill. To [Henry Hulton, Boston].

Receipt of letter from Hulton and a copy of one from Mr.

Dry; believe account should be settled as Dry suggests

[See March 18, 1771]; work out matter with Dry; Hutton is sure to succeed in getting receivers current in their account.

2 pp., E. R. 2-17.

1771 August 23 T1/486

Certificate from Plymouth Custom House showing 85 barrels of tar from Beaufort, North Carolina, to be under the required amount to be qualified for a premium or bounty. 1 p., E. R. 17-3. (Signed by Philip Facey [?], Surveyor, Tho[ma]s Bligh Parracott and Jos[eph] Lawrence, Land-w[aite]rs).

Enclosed in below, August 23, 1771.

1771 August 23 T1/486

Squire, Joseph, Plymouth. To [Lord North].

Neglect of inspectors of tar at Port Beaufort; barrels
deficient of lawful gauge caused importers to lose money.
2 pp., E. R. 17-3.
See enclosure above, August 23, 1771.

1771 August 31 C05/154

Tryon, W[illia]m, New York. To [Earl of Hillsborough]:
Since he has been appointed to government in New York,
writer will not change, despite the desire of Dunmore to
remain; Tryon would have been happy to go to Virginia but
he was sent to New York instead; encouraged with reaction
of New York people; Dunmore will leave shortly for Virginia.
3 pp., E. R. 13-10.

1771 October 19 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London].

Transmittal of account of money received for use by Royal
Hospital, Greenwich, for the quarter ended October 10, 1771,
including Beaufort, North Carolina.
2 pp., E. R. 2-16.
[See enclosure below, "An Account . . . ?].

1771 October 19 ADM68/132

"An Account of the Monies Remitted to me by Sundry Deputy
Receivers in America, in the Quarter Ending the 10th
Instant, as Duties Received by them for the use of the
Royal Hospital at Greenwich."
1 p., E. R. 2-17.
[Enclosed in above, October 19, 1771 ?].

1771 October 19 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To [Thomas Hicks, London].

Account of money received for use by the Royal Hospital of Greenwich for the quarter ended October 10, 1771, including reports of Beaufort and Roanoke.

2 pp., E. R. 2-16.

[Appears to be an expansion and/or correction of account dated October 19, 1771. Enclosed in February 5, 1772 ?].

[1771 October 29] T29/41

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of correspondence from Governor Tryon concerning quit rent collection in Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 17-28.

1771 November 1 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Commissioners [of Sick and Wounded Seamen, London].

Receipt of letters; settlement of accounts with William Dry; appointment of collector for New Castle on Delaware River.

l p., E. R. 2-16.

[1771 November 5] T29/41

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of memorial of George Mills asking compensation for inspecting ports of North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, Bermuda, and Bahamas.

1 p., E. R. 17-28.

1771 November 16 CO5/250

Pownall, J[ohn], [Secretary of State Office], Whitehall. To John Robinson [Treasury Chambers].

Granting a memorial to Alice Heron, Widow of Benjamin Heron (Deputy Secretary of North Carolina), above expenses incurred by Heron, by orders of Lord Hillsborough.

1 p., E. R. 13-26.

1771 December 3 CO5/315

Affidavit of John Simpson including two letters concerning the seizure of Simpson's schooner John & Elizabeth by the Spanish in "La vera Cruz" Mexico.
5 pp., E. R. 15-8.

N. D. [1771 December 12] C05/315

[Enclosed in Josiah Martin's of this date].

List of persons involved in blowing up General Waddell's ammunition dump.

1 p., E. R. 15-8.

1771 December 13 C05/119

Martin, Jo[siah], New Bern. To Geo[rge] Bridges Rodney, [Jamaica].

Hopes Rodney can obtain restitution for English ship and crew detained at La Vera Cruz; has sent information on incident to Earl of Hillsborough.

2 pp., E. R. 12-21.

Enclosed in below, March 23, 1772.

1771 December 13 C05/315

James Biggleston attesting to the authenticity of attached papers concerning the schooner John & Elizabeth and that John Clitherall, before whom the papers were sworn, is a J. P. for Craven County.

l p., E. R. 15-8. [Case of schooner John & Elizabeth attached].

1771 December 13 C05/315

Josiah Martin attesting to the fact that James Biggleston is Notary and Tabellion public for Beaufort; Biggleston's attestation should be trusted [see above].

1 p., E. R. 15-8.

1685-1771 T11/10-29

Excerpts from a series of Customs Books of information relating to North Carolina Customs Officials and activities.

36 pp., E. R. 17-15.

1772 January 9 CO5/154

Tryon, W[illia]m, New York. To Earl of Hillsborough.

Account of why Brig. General Douchez, an Inspector General of the Spanish cavalry in South America, is in New York.

3 pp., E. R. 13-10.

1772 January 21 CO5/119

Stepehns, [Philip], Admiralty Office. To [John] Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

Transmittal of a list of the "Squadron under the command of Rear Admiral Montagu in North America with their destination."

3 pp., E. R. 12-21.

1772 January 29 CO5/119

Rodney, George Bridges, Jamaica. To [Philip] Stephens [Board of Admiralty].

Inactivity of "Spanish Guarda Costas"; 8 English vessels taken while taking lumber which belonged to Spanish; will not demand restitution since it was actually robbery by ships; Marquis de Torrias, new governor of Havana; former governor gone to Mexico as Viceroy; launching of 74 gun ships at Havana; encloses letter from Governor of North Carolina; Rodney has sent ship to Vera Cruz. 2 pp., E. R. 12-21.

Enclosed in below, March 23, 1772.

1772 February 5 ADM68/132

H[icks], T[homas], J[ohn] C[ooke], G[eorge] M[arsh], Receivers Office for Greenwich Hospital, Tower Hill. To [Henry Hulton, Boston].

In the future, transmit account of receipts with receivers' accounts; discussion of manner of keeping error account; errors must be indicated for specific ports rather than as a whole; send corrected report as of October 19, 1771.

2 pp., E. R. 2-17. [Excerpt].

[See enclosure above, October 19, 1771 ?].

1772 February 19 CO5/326

Pownall, John [Secretary of State's Office, Whitehall]. To Lord le Despencer [Despencer?] and Henry Frederick Thynne (Post Master General).

Enclosing copy of North Carolina law to establish post office in colony; Board wants postmaster's opinion. 1 p., E. R. 15-15.

1772 February 24 C05/138

Hillsborough, [Earl of], Whitehall. To Earl of Rochford.

For Rochford's information-enclosing two letters from
Governor of North Carolina and one letter from Governor
of New York.

l p., E. R. 13-8.

[No trace of these three letters in copies].

1772 March 2 CO5/250

Hillsborough [Earl of], Whitehall. To Attorney and Solicitor Generals.

Method for granting pardon to persons in America who have committeed treason or murder; asks for any objections to suggested methods.

2 pp., E. R. 13-26.

1772 March 23 CO5/119

[Board of Admiralty]. To Earl of Hillsborough.

Relative inactivity of Spanish fleet; detention of British ships at Vera Cruz; Governor of North Carolina sent ship to demand release of British subjects.

2 pp., E. R. 12-21. (Signed by [Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, C. Spencer).

See enclosure above, December 13, 1771 and January 29, 1772.

1772 March 28 005/138

Hillsborough [Earl of], Whitehall. To Earl of Rochford [Whitehall].

For Rochford's information-enclosing material regarding seizure of a North Carolina ship at La Vera Cruz; also material regarding seizure of British Vessel at Crab Island by order of Governor of "Porto Rico." 2 pp., E. R. 13-8.
[No trace of these letters in copies].

1772 April 11 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London].

Transmittal of accounts of money received for use by the Royal Hospital at Greenwich for the quarter ended April 5, 1772, and including report from Beaufort.

2 pp., E. R. 2-16.

1772 May 6 CO5/315

Hillsborough [Earl of], Whitehall. To [Josiah Martin, Newbern].

Sending King's command disallowing three acts passed in

North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 15-8.

1772 May 6 CO5/302

King [George III] in Council, Court at St. James.

King disallows North Carolina act to create a post office,

upon advice of Lords of the Committee of Council for

Plantation Affairs.

2 pp., E. R. 14-12.

1772 May 12 CO5/326

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].
Submitting draft of additional instructions for Josiah Martin,
Governor of North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 15-15. (Signed by Hillsborough, Soame Jenyns,
Ed. Eliot, Bamber Gascoyne, Rob[er]t Spenser).

1772 May 20 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Commissioners [for Sick and Wounded Seamen, London].

No word from William Dry in reply to letter written
October 29, 1771.

1 p., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

1772 July 5 CO5/119

Rodney, George Bridges, Jamaica. To [Philip] Stephens, [Admiralty Board].

Enclosing information concerning seizure of British ship at Vera Cruz; also sending information to Governors of Juccatan to forward to Mexico; hopes ship and crew will be released; afraid British war ship would have caused unhappy circumstances.

2 pp., E. R. 12-21.
See enclosure below, September 3, 1772.

1772 July 9 T1/496

Pownall, J[ohn] [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To Grey Cooper [Treasury Board].

Enclosing letter from Josiah Martin concerning North Carolina quit rents and Granville property.

2 pp., E. R. 17-4.

[See enclosure, N. C. C. R., IX, 260-263].

1772 July 17 CO5/154

Hillsborough [Earl of], Whitehall. To Lieut. General Gage.

Letter of introduction and recommendation for Capt. Collet,

former commander of Fort Johnston in North Carolina and
aide de camp to Governor Tryon.

1 p., E. R. 13-10.

1772 July 17 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London].

Transmittal of account of money received for use by the Royal Hospital of Greenwich for the quarter ended July 5, 1772, including reports from Bath Town and Roanoke.

2 pp., E. R. 2-16.

1772 July 17 CO5/154

Hillsborough [Earl of], Whitehall. To Governor [William] Tryon. Letter of introduction and recommendation for Capt. Collet. 1 p., E. R. 13-10.

1772 July 17 CO5/154

Hillsborough, [Earl of], Whitehall. To Lord Cha[rle]s G. Montagu and Governor [Josiah] Martin.

Letter of introduction and recommendation for Capt. Collet; asks that he be given land as he is very good in producing vines, silk, and other products.

1 p., E. R. 13-10.

[1772 July 28] T29/42

[Excerpt from minutes of Board of Treasury, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of correspondence from Josiah Martin concerning quit rents in North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 17-29.

1772 August 5 ADM68/132

H[icks], T[homas] and G[eorge] M[arsh], Receivers Office for Greenwich Hospital, Tower Hill. To [Henry Hulton, Boston].

Hope to hear that remittance has been received from Mr. Dry.

1 p., E. R. 2-17. [Excerpt].

1772 September 1 C05/119

Stephens, Ph[ili]p, Admiralty Office. To John Pownall [Secretary to Board of Trade].

Informed Admiralty Board of Governors' complaints of lack of authority to try pirates; in 1762, provision for commissions for trial of pirates; places for trial, as mentioned in the following list, were approved; does not appear that Nova Scotia or Newfoundland were included; list of places for trials for 14 colonies.

2 pp., E. R. 12-21.

1772 September 3 C05/119

Sandwich [Earl of], A. Herney and Tho[ma]s Bradshaw, Admiralty Office. To Earl of Dartmouth.

Transmittal of information concerning seizure of ship at Vera Cruz and the imprisonment of the crew.

1 p., E. R. 12-21.

Enclosed in above, July 5, 1772.

1772 September 21 C05/138

Pownall, J[ohn], [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To Richard Sutton [Whitehall].

Transmittal of letter from Sir George Bridges Rodney, Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's ships at Jamaica, concerning detention of British vessel at Vera Cruz. 1 p., E. R. 13-8.

1772

October 21
ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To [Thomas Hicks, London].

Account of money received for use by the Royal Hospital of Greenwich for quarter ended October 10, 1772, including report on Brunswick.

1 p., E. R. 2-16.

[Enclosed in below, October 21, 1772 ?].

1772 October 21 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London].

Transmittal letter sending the account of money received for use by the Royal Hospital of Greenwich for the quarter ended October 10, 1772.

1 p., E. R. 2-16.

[See enclosure above, October 21, 1772, ?].

1772 October 25 005/303

Martin, Jo[siah], New Bern. To Board of Trade.

Receipt of clause concerning care of idiots and lunatics;
only one instance in North Carolina concerning the
committment of an estate of an idiot or lunatic.
2 pp., E. R. 14-13.

1772 October 27 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Will[ia]m Dry, Brunswick.
Dry will not receive salary until accounts are paid; credit
for amount sent to Mr. Coffin; summary of present account.
2 pp., E. R. 2-16.
Enclosed in below, November 12, 1772.

1772 November 12 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Commissioners [of Sick and Wounded Seamen, London].

Encloses copy of last letter to Mr. Dry (Brunswick).

1 p., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

See enclosure above, October 27, 1772.

1772 November 25 CO5/302

Jackson, R[ichar]d. To Board of Trade.

Legal opinion of 21 acts passed in North Carolina in

December, 1771.

4 pp., E. R. 14-12.

1772 December 4 CO5/134

LeDespencer [Despencer ?] and H[enry] F[rederick] Thynne, General Post Office. To Earl of Dartmouth.

Packet boat mail service—ships stationed in West Indies, Carolina, and New York; asks Dartmouth to Tell Governors never to delay these boats except in an emergency. 3 pp., E. R. 13-7.

1772 December 11 CO5/154

Todd, Anth[ony], General Post Office. To Will[ia]m Knox, [Secretary of State Office].

Post Master General will give orders to captain of packet boat at Falmouth to allow a German clergyman and schoolmaster to have free passage to North Carolina; commander of boat will have final decision; recommends that men go immediately to Falmouth.

2 pp., E. R. 13-10.

N. D. [December 16, 1772] C05/316

[Enclosed with letter of this date].

"A List of all the Officers Fees as established by Law in the Province of North Carolina and now received by them in their respective offices."

18 pp., E. R. 15-9.

[1773 January 19] T1/501

Excerpt of North Carolina ports from "An Account of the Remittances that have been made to the Cashier and Paymaster . . . of monies Received by the Act of the 7th of His Majesty to the 19th October 1772"; duties received under act. 2 pp. (14" x 10"), E. R. 17-6.

1773 January 28 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London].

Transmittal of account of money received for use by the Royal Hospital of Greenwich for the quarter ended January 5, 1773, and including a report from Beauford [sic].

2 pp., E. R. 2-16.

1773 February 3 ADM68/132

H[icks], T[homas] and J[?] B[?], Receivers Office for Greenwich Hospital, Tower Hill. To [Henry Hulton, Boston].

Hope to hear you have settled account with Mr. Dry.

l p., E. R. 2-17. [Excerpt].

1773 February 24 C05/138

Dartmouth [Earl of], Whitehall. To Earl of Rochford [Whitehall].

Transmittal of extract of letter from Josiah Martin; also copy of letter from Governor of West Florida concerning a French merchant ship which came into Pensacola due to distress.

1 p., E. R. 13-8.

N. D. [1773 April 1] Rose, Jno [John], Deputy Naval Officer, Antigua. T1/502 Excerpt of North Carolina related vessels cleared from Antigua from October 1, 1772 to April 1, 1773. 2 pp., E. R. 17-7. N. D. [1773 April 1] Excerpt of North Carolina related vessels entered at St. Christopher from October 1, 1772 to April 1, 1773. T1/502 3 pp., E. R. 17-7. N. D. [1773 Excerpt of North Carolina related vessels cleared at St. April 1] T1/502 Christopher from October 1, 1772 to April 1, 1773. 3 pp., E. R. 17-7. N. D. [1773 Rose, Jno [John], Deputy Naval Officer, Antigua. April 1] T1/502 Excerpt of North Carolina related vessels entered at Antigua from October 1, 1772 to April 1, 1773. 2 pp., E. R. 17-7. 1773 April 10 Dartmouth [Earl of], Whitehall. To [Josiah Martin]. CO5/316 Transmittal of Order of King in Council disallowing North Carolina act -- also reasons for disallowing. 1 p., E. R. 15-9. 1773 April 13 Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London]. Transmittal of account of money received for use by the ADM68/131 Royal Hospital of Greenwich for the quarter ended April 5, 1773 and including a report from Beaufort. 1 p., E. R. 2-16. 1773 Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Commissioners [of Sick and Wounded April 20 ADM68/131 Seamen, London]. Appointment of four new collectors, including William Palmer for Bath Town in place of his father Robert. 1 p., E. R. 2-16.

May 31

ADM68/132

H[icks], T[homas and J[?] B[?], Receivers Office for Greenwich Hospital, Tower Hill. To Henry Hulton [Boston].

Receipts for money have been received but some has not been accounted for by receivers; harsh measures will be taken if receivers are not more exact in their accounting; those in arrears from the first account include Dry of Brunswick; instructions on numbering receipts.

2 pp., E. R. 2-17.

See enclosure below, May 31, 1773.

1773 May 31 ADM68/132

"An Account of Deficiencies found on Examining the Accounts of several Deputy Receivers in America under the management of Henry Hulton Esq^r principal officer at Boston," Receivers Office for Greenwich Hospital, Tower Hill. To [Henry Hulton Boston].

4 pp., E. R. 2-17.

1773 June 15 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London].
 Receipt of accounts including balance from Mr. Dry
 (Brunswick).
 1 p., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

1773 June 005/133

Deputy Auditor of Plantations at South Carolina, Charles Town. To Robert Cholmondeley, Auditor General.

After boundary survey between South and North Carolina was made, Lord Charles (South Carolina Governor) awarded land grants to unqualified people; Charles said everyone who had obtained grants from North Carolina Governors must now obtain a new grant from South Carolina; if Charles insists on this policy, there will be trouble; many people have no intention of getting a second grant, and they will fight anyone who tries to take their land with a new grant; people believe that as long as they pay their quit rents to the king, they should not have to incur the expense of a new grant.

3 pp., E. R. 13-6. Enclosed in below, September 23, 1773.

1773 July 7 ADM68/132

H[icks], T[homas] and J[?] B[?], Receivers Office for Greenwich Hospital, Tower Hill. To [Henry Hulton, Boston].

Approval of appointments including William Palmer for Robert Palmer at Bath Town.

1 p., E. R. 2-17.

1773 July 20 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London].

Transmittal of account of money received for use by the
Royal Hospital of Greenwich, for the quarter ended July 5,
1773 including reports from Bath Town and Brunswick.
2 pp., E. R. 2-16.

1773 September 23 CO5/133

Cholmondeley, R[obert], Auditor's Office. To Earl of Dartmouth. Asks that Dartmouth suspend proclamation (to take effect January 1, 1774) made by South Carolina Governor concerning transfer of land from North to South Carolina; Writer fears trouble in area; asks that proclamation be suspended for six months so that matter can be studied further. 2 pp., E. R. 13-6. See enclosure above, June 1773.

1773 September 27 T1/505

Excerpt of North Carolina ports from "An Account of the Gross Receipt, Payments, & Net Produce of the Customs in America by each Act from 5 January 1772 to 5 January 1773 so far as the Accounts are come to my office," by James Porter, Comp[trolle]r Gen[era]l. 2 pp. (10" x 14"), E. R. 17-8.

1773 November 11 T1/502

Pownall, J[ohn], [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To Grey Cooper [Treasury Board]. Asks that enclosed letter from Josiah Martin and a draft of a quit rent bill for North Carolina be laid before Commissioners of Treasury. 2 pp., E. R. 17-7. [No enclosure included with copy]. See British Records

1773 December 7 CO5/317

Surrender of the old charter of Wilmington, which is said to be defective and inconvenient; hopes that King will grant new charter. 2 pp., E. R. 15-10. (40 signatures of Wilmington citizens).

[1773 CO5/317

December 7 ?] Petition from citizens of Wilmington asking Governor Martin to grant a new charter of the city free from defects of the old charter; defects of first charter discussed and corrections proposed. 3 pp., E. R. 15-10. (40 signatures of Wilmington citizens).

1774 January 3 T1/500

Mackenzie, Rod. and Alex[ande]r Watson, Custom Ho[use], Inverness. [Collector and Comptroller of Customs touching emigration]. To [?].

Report on emigration from the area-number leaving and why they were leaving. 4 pp., E. R. 17-5.

Enclosed in below, January 11, 1774.

1774 January 5 T1/500

McCulloch, J. and Will[iam] McConnel, Custom ho[use], Wigtown. To [?].

Observations on emigration in area -- why people were leaving. 3 pp., E. R. 17-5. Enclosed in below, January 11, 1774.

January 11
T1/500

Nelthorpe, Will[iam], [Custom House ?]. To John Robinson [Treasury Board].

Enclosing papers regarding emigration.

l p., E. R. 17-5.

See enclosure above, January 3 and 5, 1774.

N. D. [1774 January 28] CO5/317

[Enclosed with letter of this date, Josiah Martin to Earl of Dartmouth, N. C. C. R., IX, 820-824]

Abstracts of laws in New York and Pennsylvania relating to attachments in those provinces.

10 pp., E. R. 15-10.

1774 February 19 C05/303

Jackson, R[ichar]d. To Board of Trade.

Legal opinion of 34 acts passed in North Carolina in January, 1773.

8 pp., E. R. 14-13.

1774 March 2 CO5/318

Edwards, Is[aa]c, Newbern. To [Earl of Dartmouth ?].
Wishes for safe arrival of packet.

1 p., E. R. 15-11.

1774 March 21 T1/505

Barrett, Walter, in the absence of Thomas Irving, Inspector of

Imp[or]ts, &c [Boston]. To
 Excerpt of North Carolina ports from "An account of the
 Tea that has been Imported . . . , since the partial
 Repeal of the Act of the 7th George the third, so far as
 the Accounts are come in."

1 p., E. R. 17-8.

Enclosed in below, March 30, 1774.

1774 March 22 T1/505

[Porter, James, Comptroller General?], Custom Ho[use], Boston. Excerpt of North Carolina ports from an account of duties received on tea since the partial repeal of the Act of the 7th George III (December 1, 1770).

1 p., E. R. 17-8.

Enclosed in below March 30, 1774.

1774 March 23 T47/12

McCulloch, John and Will[ia]m McConnell, Customhouse, Wigtown.

To Customhouse at Edinburgh.

Over 300 persons of various ages in area plan to emigrate to America this summer; what type of records should be made of the emigrants; do not believe any of them are emigrating by necessity; some may be insolvent. Copy enclosed in March 29, 1774, below.

2 pp., E. R. 17-37.

1774 March 25 CO5/317

Sampson, John, New Bern. To [Josiah Martin, New Bern].

Reasons why Sampson recommends that Martin ratify bill to establish Superior Courts in North Carolina, as passed by both houses of the Assembly during this session.

2 pp., E. R. 15-10.

N. C. C. R., IX, 978-979.

1774 March 25 CO5/317

DeRosset, Louis, New Bern. To [Josiah] Martin, [New Bern].

Reasons why DeRosset recommends that Martin ratify bill to establish Superior Courts in North Carolina, as passed by both houses of the Assembly during this session.

1 p., E. R. 15-10.

N. C. C. R., IX, 975-977.

1774 March 25 C05/317

Rutherfurd, Jno [John], Newbern. To [Josiah] Martin [New Bern].
Reasons why Rutherfurd recommends that Martin ratify bill to
establish Superior Courts in North Carolina as passed by
both houses of the Assembly during this session.
5 pp., E. R. 15-10.
N. C. C. R., IX, p. 978.

1774 March 25 CO5/317

Cornell, Sam[ue]l, New Bern. To [Josiah] Martin, [New Bern].
Reasons why Cornell recommends that Martin ratify bill
to establish Superior Courts in North Carolina as passed by
both houses of the Assembly during this session.
l p., E. R. 15-10.
N. C. C. R., IX, 979.

1774 March 25. CO5/317

Dry, Will[ia]m, New Bern. To [Josiah] Martin, [New Bern].
Reasons why Dry recommends that Martin ratify bill
to establish Superior Courts in North Carolina as passed by
both houses of the Assembly during this session.
l p., E. R. 15-10.
N. C. C. R., IX, 979-980.

1774 March 28 T1/501

Porter, James, Comp[trolle]r Gen[era]l, Custom Ho[use], Boston.
Excerpt of North Carolina ports from "An Account of the
Gross Receipts, Payments & Net Produce by each Act, from
5th January 1773, to the 5th July 1773; so far as the
Accounts are come to my office."
2 pp. (14" x 10"), E. R. 17-6.

1774 March 28 T1/505

[James Porter, Comptroller General?], Custom Ho[use], Boston.

Excerpt of North Carolina ports from an account of duties received on tea between the passage of Act of the 7th George III and its partial repeal (November 20, 1767-December 1, 1770).

1 p., E. R. 17-8.

Enclosed in below, March 30, 1774.

1774 March 28 T1/505

Porter, James, Comp[trolle]r Gen[era]l, Custom Ho[use], Boston.

Excerpt of North Carolina ports from an account of the duties received due to the Act of the 7th George III from its passage to its partial repeal (November 20, 1767-December 1, 1770).

1 p., E. R. 17-8.
Enclosed in below, March 30, 1774.

1774 March 28 T1/505

Barrett, Walter, in the absence of Tho[ma]s Irving, Inspector of Imports &c, Boston.

Excerpt of North Carolina ports from an account of the tea imported after the passage of the 7th George III (November 20, 1767- December 1, 1770).

1 p., E. R. 17-8. Enclosed in below, March 30, 1774.

1774 March 29 T47/12

Maxwell, George Clerk, M. Cardonnel, Arch[ibal]d Menzies, Customhouse, Edinburgh. To John Robinson [Treasury Board].

Transmitting letter from Collector and Comptroller at Wigtown.

1 p., E. R. 17-37.

See enclosure above, March 23, 1774.

1774 March 30 T1/505

Mather, Sam[ue]1, Custom Ho[use], Boston. To John Martin Leake [Treasury Board].

Enclosing accounts on tea shipped to America before and after the partial repeal of the act putting a duty on tea (Act of the 7th George III).

1 p., E. R. 17-8.

See enclosures above, March 21, 22, 28 (3), 1774.

1774 April ·14 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Thomas Hicks [London].

Transmittal of account of money received for use by the Royal Hospital of Greenwich for the quarter ended April 5, 1774, and including report from Beauford [sic].

3 pp., E. R. 2-16.

1774 April 15 T47/12

"Report of the Examination of the Emigrants from the Counties of Caithness and Sutherland on board the Ship <u>Bachelor of Leith</u> bound to Wilmington in North Carolina."

22 pp., E. R. 17-37.

Enclosed in below, May 30, 1774.

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934), 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

1774 April 22 005/159 005/250

Pownall, J[ohn], [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To Richard Jackson [Attorney and Solicitor General].

Asks decision on whether the province of North Carolina can legally attach property of absent debtors; previous decision which was unfavorable has caused trouble in province.

2 pp., E. R. 13-11 and 13-26.

[1774 May 6] T1/505 ***** [See Additions on page 320, May 5, 1774].***

Report of John Rutherfurd, Receiver General of North Carolina, of income and expenses between March 25, 1773 and March 25, 1774.

Examined by Is[aa]c Edwards, Deputy Auditor, on May 6, 1774 and sworn to by Rutherfurd before Josiah Martin on same date.

4 pp., E. R. 17-8.
Enclosed in below, July 29, 1774.

1774 May 10 CO5/303

"An Estimate of the Expence of the Upper House of Assembly at New Bern December, 1773." Certified by John Hawks, Clerk. 1 p., E. R. 14-13.

1774 May 10 CO5/303

"An Estimate of the Expence of the Upper House of Assembly at New Bern March 1774."

Certified by John Hawks, Clerk.

1 p., E. R. 14-13.

[1774 May 10 ?] CO5/303

"An Estimate of Expence incurred at an Assembly, held at New Bern the Second Day of March Anno Dom 1774."

Certified by Ja[me]s Green.

l p., E. R. 14-13.

1774 May 25 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Commissioners [of Sick and Wounded Seamen], [London].

Cannot receive accounts from John Pierce (Currituck); has asked Francis Williamson, Controller in Currituck to be receiver and collect back duties from Pierce.

1 p., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

1774 May 30 T47/12

Menzies, Arch[ibal]d, George Clerk Maxwell, Basil Cochrane,
Customho[use], Edin[burgh]. To John Robinson [Treasury Board].

Transmitting reasons for going to America given by emigrants
in the Islands of Schetland.

1 p., E. R. 17-37.

See enclosure above, April 15, 1774.

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from
England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North
Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934),
39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by
the State Department of Archives and History.

1774 July 4 CO5/317

Dartmouth [Earl of], Whitehall. To [Josiah Martin, New Bern].

Transmittal of King's Order in Council disallowing five
acts passed in North Carolina in March, 1773.

1 p., E. R. 15-10.

1774 July 17 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Salem. To Thomas Hicks [London].

Transmittal of account of money received for use by the Royal Hospital of Greenwich for the quarter ended July 5, 1774, and including report from Brunswick.

2 pp., E. R. 2-16.

1774 July 17 ADM68/131

Hulton, Henry, Salem, New England. To Commissioners [of Sick and Wounded Seamen, London].

Appointment of James Iredale [Iredell] in place of Mr.

McCulloh [Henry Eustace], who resigned.

1 p., E. R. 2-16. [Excerpt].

[1774 July 22] T29/44

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of correspondence from Josiah Martin relating to act passed in North Carolina for the better collection of quit rents.

3 pp., E. R. 17-30.

1774 . July 29 T1/505

Martin, Jo[siah], New Bern. To Commissioners of Treasury.

Enclosing reports of John Rutherfurd, Receiver General;
Rutherfurd lacks diligence in making collections; writer has received many complaints about him; if Commissioners wish to appoint a new Receiver General, writer recommends Samuel Strudwick, who has proven his effectiveness in collecting in Anson County and has offered to collect for the Crown.

4 pp., E. R. 17-8. See enclosure above, May 6, 1774.

1774 August 12 CO5/317

Martin, Jo[siah], New Bern. To John Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

Receipt of letter of March 10 enclosing King's message to Parliament and resolutions of Parliament. 1 p., E. R. 15-10.

1774 August 22 T47/12

Menzies, Arch[ibal]d, George Clerk Maxwell, Basil Cochrane, Charter house, Edinburgh. To John Robinson [Treasury Board]. Transmittal of list of emigrants who sailed for Wilmington, North Carolina, from Greenock.

1 p., E. R. 17-37. See enclosure below, August 22, 1774.

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934), 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

[1774 August 22] T47/12

"List of Passengers on board the Ship <u>Ulysses</u>[,] James Chalmers Mas[te]r for Wilmington in North Carolina" between August 12 and 18, 1774.

Lists passengers' names, former places of residence, occupations, and reasons for going to America--93 people, by Jo. Clerk, D[eputy] Coll[ecto]r, John Dunlop, T[ide] S[urveyor], Alex[ander] Campbell, D[eputy] Comp[trolle]r.

1 p., E. R. 17-37.

Enclosed in above, August 22, 1774.

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934), 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

N. D. 1774 September 1 C05/318

[Enclosed in Josiah Martin to Earl of Dartmouth of this date].

Form used to empower J. P.'s of various counties to administer oaths of office to officials.

1 p., E. R. 15-11.

N. D. [September, 1774] T47/12

"List of Passengers from this Port from the 8th September 1774 inclusive, to the 15th September 1774 exclusive," by Jo. Clerk, D[eputy] Collector and Alex[ande]r Campbell, D[eputy] Compt[rolle]r.

2 pp., E. R. 17-37.
[Ships included-Diana, Ruthven, Dugald].

1774 October 30 C05/121

Graves, Sam[ue]1, Boston.
"Disposition of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels in North
America under the Command of Vice Admiral Graves"
2 pp., E. R. 12-22.

1774 November 14 T47/12

Smith, Arch[ibal]d and John Reid, Stornaway Customhouse. To [Custom officials at Edinburgh].

Sending list of emigrants from Stornaway area who were going to New York on Peace and Plenty; ship sailed without being full.

2 pages, E. R. 17-37.
Enclosed in below, December 6, 1774.

1774 December 6 . T47/12

Philips, R. E., Customho[use], Edinburgh. To John Robinson [Treasury Board].

Transmitting list of emigrants leaving Stornaway for New York on ship <u>Peace and Plenty</u>; also sending letter from officers at Stornaway.

1 p., E. R. 17-37.

See enclosure above, November 14, 1774.

December 7
ADM68/132

B[?], J[?], Receivers Office for Greenwich Hospital, Tower Hill. To [Henry Hulton, Boston]. Approval of James Iredale [Iredell] as Collector at Roanoke instead of Mr. McCulloh [Henry Eustace]. 1 p., E. R. 2-17.

1774 December 12 T47/12

Campbell, Ronald, and Arch[ibal]d Buchanan, Customhouse, Campbellton. To [Officers at Edinburgh].

Sending list of 62 passengers on brigantine <u>Carolina</u> <u>Packet</u>, sailing for Cape Fair [Fear ?] in North Carolina; believe there were only 5 people of any consequence. 1 p., E R 17-37.

Enclosed in below, January 3, 1775.

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934), 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

1774 December 23 A01/207

"The Declaration of the General Account of the several Duties
Arising on Stampt vellum parchment and paper in the British
Colonies and plantations in America . . . " as of December 23,
1774.

10 pp., E. R. 2-19. (Signed by [Frederick Lord] North,
C[arles] Townshend and C[harles] W[olfran] Cornwall).

1775 January 3 T47/12

Cardonnel, M., George Clerk Maxwell, Basil Cochrane, Customho[use], Edinb[ur]g[h]. To John Robinson [Treasury Board].

Transmitting letter from officials at Campbellton who wrote concerning ship carrying emigrants from Island of Isla [and of Mull].

1 p., E. R. 17-37.

See enclosure above, December 12, 1774.

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1771-1775." North

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934), 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

1774 February 15-1775 January 13 T47/9

List of emigrants leaving England from January 15, 1774, to December 6, 1774; going to North or South Carolina. 17 pp., E. R. 17-36.

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934) 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

1775 February 17 C05/250

Dartmouth [Earl of], Whitehall. To Attorney and Solicitor General [Richard Jackson?].

King asks that bill be submitted to Parliament for approval offering pardon to those in the colonies who have acted in rebellious or treasonous manner but who will now surrender and take oath of allegiance.

2 pp., E. R. 13-26.

[1775 March 8] CO5/123

"A List of the Ships & Vessels which have separated from the Squadron under the command of Commodore Sir Peter Parker, & put into the places against each exprest."

1 p., E. R. 13-2.

1775 March 29 T1/518

Spottiswoode, John, Register of Shipping, Custom House,

Edin[bu]r[gh].

Report of tonnage of vessels involved in trade between

Scotland and North Carolina from 1772 to 1774.

1 p., E. R. 17-9.

1775 April 15 CO5/8 *****[See Additions on page 320, April 14, 1775].****

Dartmouth, Earl of. To Lt. General Gage.

Plans of Lt. Col. Allan Macleane to organize unit of
emigrants from Northwest parts of North Britain, many of
whom now reside in North Carolina and New York; plans of
Lt. Col. Gorham to organize Rangers; if necessary, assist
in organizing these forces; commissions can be given in
Gage's name only.
2 pp., E. R. 12-6. [Excerpt].

1775 May 6 CO5/250

Dartmouth, [Earl of], Whitehall. To Attorney and Solicitor General [Richard Jackson ?].

Asks that form of pardon for the Regulators (except Hermon Husbands) be prepared and submitted.

1 p., E. R. 13-26.

1775 May 8 T47/12

Philips, R. E., Customhouse, Edinburgh. To John Robinson [Treasury Board].

Sending passenger lists of ships <u>Christy</u> and <u>Ulysses</u> leaving Greenck-the <u>Christy</u> going to New York and Georgia and the <u>Ulysses</u> to North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 17-37.

See enclosure below, [May 1775].

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934), 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

1775 May 8 CO5/326

Pownall, John [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To Richard Jackson.

Board of Trade asks for Jackson's opinion on North Carolina bill and memorial to create six Superior Court districts in North Carolina.

2 pp., E. R. 15-15.

1775 May 11 CO5/326

[Board of Trade], Whitehall. To King [George III].

Propose William Palmer be appointed to North Carolina
Council due to resignation of Robert Palmer.

1 p., E. R. 15-15. (Signed by Dartmouth, Soame Jenyns,
Rob[er]t Spencer, Whitshed Keene).

[1775] May 16 CO5/318

Note to [John] Pownall [Secretary of State's Office] from Mr. Elwin (former secretary to Governor Tryon) transmitting packet.

l p., E. R. 15-11.

1775 May 20 C05/121

Collet, J., Fort Johnston. To Capt. [Francis] Parry, Cruzier, [North Carolina Coast].

Rumors that militia will attack fort in order to drive ships away; good artillery at fort; few men and no ammunition; doubts provisions will come in time; asks for assistance in order to fight off force.

2 pp., E. R. 12-22.

1775 May 30 CO5/318

Dartmouth [Earl of], Whitehall. To [Josiah Martin, New Bern].

Follow recommendations of Board of Trade in relation to
pardoning Regulators--until King makes his intentions known.

l p., E. R. 15-11.

N. D. [1775, May]

"Port Greenock. List of Passengers from the 28th April 1775. Incl[usive]. to the 5 May 1775 Exclusive."

I p., E. R. 17-37.

Enclosed in above, May 8, 1775.

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934), 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

[1775 June 1] CO5/159

Form of pardon to be given to Regulators who ask pardon (except Hermon Husbands).

2 pp., E. R. 13-11. [Form by Attorney and Solicitor General]. 1775 June 1 CO5/159

Thurlow, E., and Al. Wedderburn. To Earl of Dartmouth.

Encloses form of pardon to be given to all Regulators who surrender except Hermon Husbands.

2 pp., E. R. 13-11.

See enclosure above, June 1, 1775.

1775 June 5 T47/12

List of passengers leaving Stranraer on May 31, 1775, on ship

Jackie of Glasgow for North Carolina [some on ship went
to New York but are not listed]; gives age, occupation,
former residence, destination and reason for leaving
country, by John Clugston, Coll[ecto]r and Pat[ric]k
McIntire, Comp[trolle]r.
2 pp., E. R. 17-37.
Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from
England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North
Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934)
39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by
the State Department of Archives and History.

1775 June 8 T47/12

Philips, R. E., Customhouse, Edinburgh. To John Robinson [Treasury Board].

Transmitting passenger lists of two ships leaving Greenock—the Monimia going to New York and the Ajax to North Carolina. l p., E. R. 17-37.

See enclosure below [June, 1775], "List of Passengers from the 26th of May 1775"

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North

England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934), 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

[1775 June 12] CO5/154

[?], Williamsburg. To Wilson Kilmarnock.
Governor Martin of North Carolina and Dunmore of Virginia have both taken refuge on ships.

1 p., E. R. 13-10. [Excerpt].
Enclosed in below, July 17, 1775.

1775 June 16 CO5/121

Graves, Sam[ue]l, Boston.

"Disposition of His Majesty's ships & Vessels In North
America under the Command of Vice Admiral Graves."

2 pp. E. R. 12-22.

1775 June 20 T47/12

Philips, R. E., Customhouse, Edinburgh. To John Robinson [Treasury Board].

Transmitting passenger lists of ships going to North America from the ports of Glasgow and Kirkaldy-ships Commerce and Jamaica Packet [only the list from Kirkaldy is included].

1 p., E. R. 17-37.
[continued on next page].

See enclosure below, [June, 1775], "Port Kirkaldy" Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from. England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934) 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

1775 June 20 CO5/664

Wright, [James], [Governor of Georgia], Sav[annah] in Georgia. To Earl of Dartmouth.

People are enraged against Indian Agent John Stuartbelieve English are going to call Cherokees down against them; Stuart fled to ship; settlers' ships believed to be waiting to seize British ships carrying gun powder intended for Indians; gun powder must reach Indians to avoid trouble; enclosing paper telling of Mecklenburg Resolves.

3 pp., photocopy, E. R. 18-51.

1775 June 27 CO5/122

Wright, J[ames], Savannah. To [Samuel] Graves, [Boston]. Does not think ship of war would help the situation in Savannah; need for more direct communication to Southern Governors of events in northern provinces; supply of gun powder awaited by colonists; supplying the Cherokees. 2 pp., E. R. 13-1.

1775 June 30 CO5/122

Campbell, William Charles Town. To [Samuel Graves, Boston]. Need for communication between southern colonies and Boston; need for an armed vessel off the coast of North and South Carolina and Georgia; stopping at Cape Fear for dispatches of Governor Martin. 2 pp., E. R. 13-1. Enclosed in below, July 29, 1775.

N. D. [1775, June] T47/12

"List of Passengers [going to North Carolina] from the 26th of May 1775 Inclusive to the 2d June 1775 Exclusive," by Edward Penman, D[eputy] Collector, John McVicar, D[eputy] Comp[trolle]r, John Dunlop, Tide Surveyor. 1 p., E. R. 17-37.

Enclosed in above, June 8, 1775.

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934), 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

N. D. [June, 1775] T47/12

"Port Kirkaldy. An Account of Emigration from this Port and precinct to America or other Foreign ports from the 5th of June 1775, to the 11th do both inclusive," by Robert Whyt, Coll[ecto]r and Philip Paton, Comp[trolle]r. 1 p., E. R. 17-37.

Enclosed in above, June 20, 1776.

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934), 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

[1775, June] W028/4

"A List of the Officers of the Battallion of Royal Highland Emigrants in Canada, according to their Rank as originally appointed by General Gage in June 1775."

3 pp., E. R. 18-12.

1775
July 1
C05/121

Dartmouth [Earl of], Whitehall. To Board of Admiralty.

Rebellion in the colonies; do whatever necessary on land and sea to suppress rebellion; seize ships of rebels;

Graves is to station small squadron in New York, Delaware Bay, Chesapeake Bay and the bar of Charleston to prevent commerce between the colonies and any non-British ports and to search vessels for contraband trade items or arms; ships also are to receive any colonial officials who have to flee colonies; ships are to put down any overt act of resistance to the King; other actions may be necessary as events arise; inform Graves of instructions in this letter; more ships will be sent as soon as possible.

4 pp., E. R. 12-22.

1775 July 8 CO5/122

Martin, Jo[siah], Fort Johnston, North Carolina. To [Samuel] Graves (Vice Admiral), [Boston].

Need for armed vessels in North Carolina; asylum on sloop Cruizer of Capt. Parry; believes he could organize people of interior if military support were present; need for

of interior if military support were present; need for communication between southern and northern colonies. 4 pp., E. R. 13-1. Enclosed in below, July 29, 1775.

1775 July 16 CO5/121 **** [See Additions on page 320, July 8, 1775].***

Graves, Sam[ue]1, Boston. To Philip Stephens, Admiralty Office.
Sailing of sloop Charlotte to Charleston and Bahamas; word
from Capt. Parry of Cruzier on North Carolina coast that
people are very violent in North Carolina; rumors that
Cruzier will be attacked; does not expect any more supplies
on ship; Parry intends to remain near Fort Johnston;
Governor Martin requests ship to stay near his residence;
Martin is helpless and has no protection.
2 pp., E. R. 12-22. [Excerpt].
See enclosure above, May 20, 1775.

1775 July 17 CO5/154

Loudoun [Earl of]. To [?].

Transmittal of letters of intelligence from Virginia.

1 p., E. R. 13-10.

See enclosure above, June 12, 1775.

1775 July 18 ADM68/131

Hulton, Hen[ry], Boston. To Tho[ma]s Hicks [London].

Transmittal of account of money received for use by the
Royal Hospital of Greenwich for the quarter ended July 5,
1775, including report from Beaufort.
2 pp., E. R. 2-16.

1775 July 28 CO5/121

Dartmouth [Earl of], Whitehall. To Board of Admiralty.

Rebellion in southern colonies; crown officials have no place of safety; boats of armed men are patrolling coast of South Carolina and Georgia; ship of war now being readied for duty on coast of Carolinas and Georgia; instructions concerning squadron under Graves to be given to commander of war ship.

2 pp., E. R. 12-22.

1775 July 29 C05/122

Graves, Sam[ue]l, Boston. To Philip Stephens, [Admiralty Board].

Arrival of Scorpion from South Carolina; letters from
Josiah Martin; North Carolina and South Carolina need
more Vessels and ships; must have orders as to what to do
to put down the rebellion; bad condition of two ships of war;
storeship has not arrived; dispatches sent on Russian
transport.

2 pp., E. R. 13-1.
See enclosures above, June 30 and July 8, 1775.

1775 August 17 CO5/122

Graves, Sam[ue]l, Boston. To [Board of Admiralty].

"List of His Maj^{ts} Ship's Vessels in North America under
the Command of Vice Ad¹ Graves."

2 pp., E. R. 13-1.
Enclosed in below, August 17, 1775.

1775 August 17 CO5/122

Graves, Samuel [Boston]. To [Philip Stephens, Admiralty Board]. Sloop Scorpion to commence duty off North Carolina coast. 1 p., E. R. 13-1. [Excerpt].

1775 August 20 CO5/134

Excerpt from journal of Capt. Jeffrey on board the <u>Lord Hyde</u> packet boat.

Has heard that North Carolina rebels burned Fort Johnston causing Governor Martin to take refuge on board the <u>Cruzier</u>.

1 p., E. R. 13-7.

[1775 August 22] C05/122 Graves, Sam[ue]1, Boston. To Capt. Tollemache.

Orders to sail to North and South Carolina delivering packets; provision ship in South Carolina and then be stationed off coast of North Carolina; destroy all pirate ships; prevent colonies from having improper communication with each other; do not remain in harbor any longer than necessary; bring any captured ammunition or arms to Rhode Island or Boston; bring ships carrying rice to Boston.

3 pp., E. R. 13-1.

1775 August 29 CO5/122

Dartmouth [Earl of], Whitehall. To Board of Admiralty.

Open rebellion of American colonies; orders to seize all ships which cannot show they were going to or coming from a British-owned port; all ships carrying arms are to be seized; seized vessels are to be taken to port outside colonies.

3 pp., E. R. 13-1.

1775 September 3 T47/12

Campbell, Colin and Duncan McPhaile, Customhouse, Fort William. [To Commissioners of Treasury ?].

Account of passengers on ship <u>Glasgow</u> going to New York as to number, ages, and reasons for going—no names.

3 pp., E. R. 17-37.

1775 September 4 T47/12

Campbell, Duncan, (Collector), and Neil Campbell (Comptroller), [no port].

Passenger list of ship <u>Jupiter</u> going to Wilmington, North Carolina--name, age, occupation, former residence and general reasons for leaving.

7 pp., E. R. 17-37.

Printed: A. R. Newsome (ed.), "Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775," North Carolina Historical Review, XI (January and April, 1934), 39-54, 129-143. Also printed as a separate pamphlet by the State Department of Archives and History.

1775 September 10 CO5/154

Fanning, Edm[un]d, New York. To John Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

Asks that he be paid a salary out of quit rents for his position as Surveyor General of New York. 2 pp., E. R. 13-10.

1775 September 12 005/122

Dartmouth [Earl of], Whitehall. To Board of Admiralty.
Order of arms to help repress the rebellion in America.
2 pp., E. R. 13-1.

1775 September 12 CO5/161

Dartmouth [Earl of], Whitehall. To Master General of the Ordance. Since the Governor of North Carolina believes the King has considerable support in that province, arms and ammunition are to be sent for use by that colony.

2 pp., E. R. 13-12.

1775 September 14 ADML/3680

Ritchie, Walter, Wilmington. To Robert Cunningham, Master of Ship America.

Instructions as to the journey and cargo of the America. 2 pp., E. R. 2-5.

September 16 CO5/250

Pownall, J[ohn], [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To [John] Robinson [Treasury Chambers].

Transmittal of copy of letter from Josiah Martin telling of misbehavior of Mr. Dry, Collector of Customs at Brunswick. 1 p., E. R. 13-26.

1775 October 4 C05/138

Harcourt [Lord Lt. of Ireland], Dublin Castle. To Earl of Rockford.

Letter received by Sir John Blagmire from Robert Gordon at Cork containing news from North Carolina; Fort Johnston had been burned; Governo Martin took refuge on ship; people of interior have threatened to fight coastal inhabitants if shipping is stopped; people of interior do not support King—they only want trade to continue. 2 pp., E. R. 13-8. Enclosed in below, October 11, 1775.

1775 October 9 CO5/122

Graves, Sam[ue]l, Boston. To Board of Admiralty.
"Disposition of His Maj^{ts} Ships & Vessels in North America, under the command of Vice Ad¹ Graves."

2 pp., E. R. 13-1.

N. D. [1775 October 10] T1/518

Report of number of hogsheads of tobacco received in Glasgow and Greenock from North Carolina from July 5, 1775 to October 10, 1775.

2 pp., E. R. 17-9.

1775 October 11 CO5/138

Porten, Stanier, St. James. To John Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

Transmitting letter from Lord Lt. of Ireland concerning regiments leaving from Cork-for Dartmouth's information. 1 p., E. R. 13-8.

See enclosure above, October 4, 1775.

1775 October 20 CO5/134

Nelson, Rob[er]t, Halifax. To Henry Nelson [no place].
Raising troops in North Carolina; little news of war in north; hope Parliament has found measures to satisfy all; many young Englishmen gone home; dangerous to speak against Provincial Congress; punished if one does not sign Association.

2 pp., E. R. 13-7. [Excerpt].

1775 October 20 CO5/134

Wesley, J[?], London. To Tho[ma]s Rankin.

Wesley not dead as reported; probably gain more support in interior of North and South Carolina where they know less about the war; people must seek to put out flame rather than add to it; receipt of letter; believes love and kindness better than violence.

2 pp., E. R. 13-7. [Excerpt].

1775 October 30 ADM2/1333

S[tephens], P[hilip], [London]. To Capt. Furneaux, Syren, Plymo[uth].

As soon as possible after arrival, notify Governor Martin of packet you have for him; ask for directions as to best way of delivery to him; keep contents of this letter "a profound secret."

1 p., E. R. 2-13.

1775 November 1 ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, by Philip Stephens]. To Sir Peter Parker.
Orders to board <u>Bristol</u> and sail to America as soon as possible.
l p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich,
J. Buller, Lisburne).

November 1
ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, by Philip Stephens]. To Capt. Morris (Bristol), Sheerness.

Put yourself under the command of Sir Peter Parker; he is to occupy ship now commanded by Morris.

1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, Lisburne).

1775 November 1 CO5/134

Knight, Will[iam], Edenton. To Richard Bore, Kensington.
3,000 minute men in colony; 200 in Edenton.
1 p., E. R. 13-7. [Labeled as "Extract"].

1775 November 2 CO5/134

Iredell, Ja[me]s, Edinton [sic]. To Henry Eustace McCulloch [McCulloh], Temple.

Meeting of North Carolina Provincial Congress at
Hillsborough; military organization in the state; paper money
in the state and country; plan of confederacy considered by
Continental Congress, including instant independence
and opening American trade to all the world in six months;
such a plan regarded with horror and resentment; believes
majority of delegates will oppose any kind of
independence; many people wish for reconciliation; Governor
on ship in Cape Fear; has offended many people in province.
4 pp., E. R. 13-7. [Labeled as "Extract"].

1775 November 2 CO5/134

Dawson, P[?], Edenton. To Mrs. Lee [no place].

Skirmish at Hampton, Virginia; bravery of militia; hopes
for peace.

2 pp., E. R. 13-7. [Excerpt].

[1775 November 3] CO5/161

"State of Artillery--Small Arms and Powder sent to America since 1st January 1775," including North Carolina situation. 2 pp., E. R. 13-12. Enclosed in below, November 3, 1775.

1775 November 3 CO5/161

Amherst, Jeff[rey] and Cha[rle]s Cocks, Office of Ordnance. To Viscount Townshend.

Transmittal of state of artillery sent to America since

Transmittal of state of artillery sent to America si January 1, 1775. 1 p., E. R. 13-12.

See enclosure above, November 3, 1775.

1775 November 6 ADM2/1333

Stephens, Ph[ili]p, [London]. To Capt. Furneaux, Syren, Plymo[uth].

Engage as many pilots as possible who are acquainted with North Carolina coast; hold for Sir Peter Parker; tell other captains to do the same; go to Port Royal, South Carolina if supplies are not available in North Carolina; recruit pilots in South Carolina also; return to Cape Fear within month to join Parker; map of Port Royal Harbor enclosed; warrants to impress seamen enclosed; also for impressing pilots if necessary.

2 pp., E. R. 2-13.

1775 November 7 ADM2/1333

Stephens, Ph[ili]p, [London]. To Capt. Furneaux, Syren, Plymo[uth].

Packets for Governors of North and South Carolina enclosed; deliver both; carry out previous instructions of Board; plan of Cape Fear River and survey of North Carolina coast about Cape Lookout enclosed.

2 pp., E. R. 2-13.

1775 November 7 ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, by Philip Stephens]. To [Sir Peter Parker ?].

Impress necessary amount of men to make ships' crews; prest
pay for men; no one is to accept reward from person wishing
to avoid impressment; only commissioned officer can execute
warrant of impressment; local officials are to aid in
impressment; form of warrant to be used.
2 pp., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--J. Buller, H. Penton,
[Sir Hugh] Palliser).

1775 November 11 ADM2/1333

Stephens, Ph[ili]p, [London]. To Rear Admiral Shuldham, Boston.

Desire of King to send land forces supported by squadron
to support Loyalists in America and to create diversion
from fighting in the north; Sir Peter Parker and squadron
will sail within a month; Syren is now under orders to
collect information from North and South Carolina Governors
in order to regulate the two forces; dispatches regarding
operation are also being sent to Governors of Georgia and
East Florida; send reinforcements to Parker; Parker to be
under the command of Shuldham.
3 pp., E. R. 2-13.

1775 November 11 ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, by Philip Stephens], [London]. To Capt. Morris, Bristol, Sheerness.

Enter Sir Peter Parker, servants and secretary in ship's books as of November 1.

1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, Lisburne).

[1775 November 11] CO5/123

[Excerpt from The Providence Gazette and Country Journal, New Bern].

Discovery of cache of arms and ammunition left behind by Governor Martin in his flight from the colony.

2 pp., E. R. 13-2.

1775 November 13 CO5/161

Pownall, J[ohn], [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To John Boddington [Office of Ordnance].

Lord Germain wishes a report on ordnance being shipped with seven regiments that are to leave from Cork, Ireland, including name of ships on which it is to be sent.

1 p., E. R. 13-12.

1775 November 15 C05/122 ADM2/1333

[Board of Admiralty], Admiralty Office. To George Germain [had replaced Earl of Dartmouth as Principal Secretary of State for America].

Seven regiments of infantry leaving on December 1; squadron under command of Sir Peter Parker to accompany infantry. 2 pp., E. R. 13-1 and 2-13. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, Lisburne, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser). See enclosure below, November 15, 1775, List of ships.

1775 November 15 CO5/122 ADM2/1333

List of ships that will accompany seven regiments of infantry. 1 p., E. R. 13-1 and 2-13.

Enclosed in above, November 15, 1775.

November 20 ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty by Philip Stephens], [London]. To Capt. Morris, Bristol, Sheerness.

Proceed immediately to Spithead.

1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present -- [Earl of] Sandwich, Lisburne, H. Penton).

1775

November 21 ADM2/1333

Stephens, Ph[ili]p, [London]. To Capt. Cooper, Sloop Hawke, Spithead.

Engage as many pilots as possible who know the South Atlantic coast and hold them until Sir Peter Parker arrives; inform other captains to do the same; warrants to impress seamen enclosed; also for impressing pilots if necessary; encloses plan of Cape Fear River, survey about Cape Lookout, plan of entrance into Cape Fear Harbor and plan of Jekyl Sound, Georgia; keep contents of this letter secret. 2 pp., E. R. 2-13.

1775

November 26 CO5/123

Johnston, Sam[uel], Hay[e]s. To Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia. Action aimed at stopping Lord Dunmore in Currituck and Pasquotank; heard that Dunmore wishes to carry King's standard through colony; Macknight with Dunmore; J.[?] Parker has unit; death of Andrew Know and "friend Berry"; tar and feathering of Mr. Pollock by militiamen. 3 pp., E. R. 13-2.

[1775

November 28] T1/445

"Account for Attendance, Expences incurred in securing the Stamps for three Provinces in America [Virginia, North and South Carolina], Voyages, Travelling--&c. &c., " signed by Geo[rge] Mercer. 2 pp., E. R. 16-71.

1775

November 29 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter]. Queen's Square. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty

Loading of wine and spirits aboard Bristol at Sheerness. 1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1775

November 30 CO5/40

Lee, William, London. To [Griffen Fauntleroy, near Williamsburg, Virginia].

Due to expected military action in Virginia, asks Fauntleroy to move Negroes, stock, provisions and other things to back country.

2 pp., E. R. 12-13.

[Recopied and sent with letter of March 22, 1776, below].

[1775 November 30] CO5/123

[Excerpt from The Massachusetts Gazette and Boston Weekly News]. Report by John Bates, arriving in New York from North Carolina, of loss of his ship's crew near Cranberry Inlet. 2 pp., E. R. 13-2.

December 1 CO5/122

Stephens, Ph[ili]p, Adm[iral]ty Office. To John Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

Ship from North Carolina brought no letters; information for Germain.

1 p., E. R. 13-1.

1775 December 1 CO5/248

Robinson, John, Treasury Chambers. To [Lord George Germain]. Received information that Lizard frigate had in tow a brigantine; also information that ships containing guns and ammunition sailed from St. Croise near the end of August headed for North America; other vessels smuggling gun powder. 1 p., E. R. 13-25.

1775

December 3 CO5/123

Graves, Sam[ue]1, Boston. To Board of Admiralty]. "Disposition of his Majesty's Ships & Yessels in North America under the command of Vice Adm Graves." 2 pp., E. R. 13-2.

1775 December 4 CO5/161

Germain, Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Master General of the Ordance.

Asks that, if possible, small carts be sent to help convey ammunition. 1 p., E. R. 13-12.

1775

December 8 CO5/250

Knox, W[illia]m, [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To Anthony Todd [General Post Office].

Asks that packet boat sail on 16th to Virginia and points south; make public notice of sailing so that merchants can send their correspondence. 1 p., E. R. 13-26.

1775

December 5 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], Queen's Square, Westm[inste]r. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board].

Asks that rendezvous of Bristol be broken up.

l p., E. R. 2-2.

1775 December 5 CO5/122

Stephens, Ph[ili]p, Admiralty Office. To John Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

Transmittal of list of transports at Downes. 1 p., E. R. 13-1.

See enclosure below, [December 5, 1775].

[1775 December 5] C05/122

"Transports in the Downes."

Enclosed in above, December 5, 1775.

1 p., E. R. 13-1.

1775 December 6 CO5/122

Germain, Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Board of Admiralty.

Armament which is to accompany seven infantry regiments should go to Cork immediately; purpose of expedition to southern colonies; Cornwallis to command troops until they reach Cape Fear; instruct Sir Peter Parker of purpose of expedition and its commanders so that he may act accordingly.

2 pp., E. R. 13-1.

1775 December 7 CO5/122

Jackson, Geo[rge], Adm[iral]ty Office. To John Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

Ships have left Downes for Cork--for Germain's information.

1 p., E. R. 13-1.

1775 December 11 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], Queen's Square, Westm[inste]r. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Asks for appointment of George Hall as Master of Arms on Bristol.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1775 December 12 CO5/122

Jackson, Geo[rge], Admiralty Office. To John Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

Some infantry have sailed for Cork-for Germain's information. 2 pp., E. R. 13-1.

1775 December 15 ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Secretary and Deputy]. To Capt. Hunt (Sphynx), Spithead, and Capt. Worth (Deal Castle), Spithead.

Put yourself under the command of Sir Peter Parker when he arrives at Spithead.

1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich,
J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1775 December 15 ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Secretary and Deputy]. To Sir Peter Parker.

Order Capt. Morris (<u>Bristol</u>) to receive Cornwallis and his party and proceed to North America.

1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich,
J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

December 15
ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Sir Peter Parker.

Order that Richard Molesworth be quartered on ship under Parker's command.

l p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1775

December 15 [Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Capts. Thompson (Boreas), Atkins (Actaeon), and Reid (Thunder).

Proceed to Cork in Ireland and put yourself under the command of Sir Peter Parker.

l p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1775

December 15 CO5/122

Jackson, Geo[rge], Adm[iral]ty Office. To John Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

Transports going to Cork have turned back to Milford Haven due to weather—for Germain's information. 1 p., E. R. 13-1.

1775

December 16
ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Sir Peter Parker.

Authority to hold court martials whenever necessary.

l p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich,
J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1775

December 16 ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Sir Peter Parker.

Authority to appoint new officers in case of deaths or court martials; supply list to Adm. Shuldham upon arrival in North America.

l p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1775

December 16 ADM2/100 [Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Captains under command of Sir Peter Parker.

Authority to seize ships of any of the colonies rebelling against England; exceptions to above authority; procedure after seizure.

3 pp., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1775

December 16
ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Sir Peter Parker, Portsmouth.

Papers have been received concerning ships that are to act as victuallers under command of Cornwallis; ships are to be in Parker's convoy; after they have performed service, take them as transports or send them home; list of ships. (Continued on next page).

1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present -- [Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1775 December 18 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], Bristol at Spithead. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Account of various orders received by Parker from the Admiralty Board.

2 pp., E. R. 2-2.

1775 December 18 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], Bristol at Spithead. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

On board Bristol; Deal Castle and Sphynx now under writer's command; will proceed as soon as possible; Boreas, Acteon and Thunder Bomb to sail soon; will order captain of Bristol to receive paymaster.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1775 December 18 CO5/123

Parker, H[?], New York. To Samuel Graves, [Vice Admiral, Boston].

Anchored off Neversunk; Viper has not arrived; will be able to detain the Asia and prevent New York from fortifying; has not captured any ships carrying provisions into New York; would probably furnish Boston troops if transportation were available; need for small vessels in New York; seeks to prevent rebels from stopping navigation between Hook and the town; Charlotte sailed to Virginia to gain information about situation there; does not believe privateers at Philadelphia will sail before spring due to lack of crews and bad weather; encloses letter seized from sloop coming from North Carolina; need of sloops by Capt. Vandeput. 4 pp., E. R. 13-2.

See enclosure above, November 26, 1775.

1775 December 18 ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Captain [Robert] Dring (Carcass Bomb), Woolwick. Orders to report to Cork in Ireland, under the command of Sir Peter Parker; if Parker has gone, get orders left by him. 1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich,

J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1775 December 19 ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Peter Parker.

Hawke sloop is to continue in squadron. 1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present -- [Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

December 19 Parker, P[eter], Bristol at Spithead. To Philip Stephens ADM1/486 [Admiralty Board, London].

Preparations of bomb vessel Thunder to sail; Bristol cannot sail until later; asks for any instructions regarding Bristol.

l p., E. R. 2-2.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

2 pp., E. R. 2-2.

1775

Parker, P[eter], Bristol at Spithead. To Philip Stephens December 20 ADM1/486 [Admiralty Board, London]. Receipt of order to take army victuallers under command; money will be on board Bristol next day.

1775

Parker, P[eter], Bristol at Spithead. To Philip Stephens December 20 [Admiralty Board, London]. ADM1/486 Now commanding squadron of ships; bill for stationery enclosed; three ordnance vessels have sailed.

1775

Parker, P[eter], Bristol at Spithead. To Philip Stephens December 21 ADM1/486 [Admiralty Board, London]. Receipt of maps and drafts and orders of 19th from Admiralty Board; slight damage to Boreas in accident. 1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1775

December 21 Jackson, Geo[rge], Admiralty [Board]. To [John Pownall, CO5/122 Secretary of State's Office]. Thunder bomb vessel at Portsmouth; Sir Peter Parker had understood she would not stop at Portsmouth. 1 p., E. R. 13-1.

1775

Boddington, John, Ordnance Chamber. To [Lord George Germain, December 21 Secretary of State]. CO5/248 Orders for ordnance transports.

1 p., E. R. 13-25.

1775 December 22

ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], Bristol at Spithead. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London]. Receipt of Stephens' letter of 20th concerning tender belonging to Thunder bomb vessel. 1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1775 December 22

Mercer, Geo[rge], Mrs. McCleod's, Spring Gardens. To [John Robinson, Treasury Board ?]. T1/445 Appeals for relief due to losses suffered in government service. 2 pp., E. R. 16-71.

December 22 ADM1/486 Parker, P[eter], Bristol at Spithead. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Receipt of Stephens' letter giving directions from Admiralty

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1775

December 23 CO5/250 Pownall, John [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To Anthony Todd [General Post Office].

Route of two packet boats—one to New York and one to St. Augustine and north to Norfolk; captains must be on their guard for rebel ships at sea as well as in each port.

2 pp., E. R. 13-26.

1775

December 24 ADML/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u> at Spithead. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Two ships will soon be ready to sail; ships are to proceed to Cork; asks if Actaeon and Thunder bomb are to be under writer's command.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1775

December 24 ADM1/486 Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u> at Spithead. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Receipt of letter of 23rd telling of act of Parliament forbidding trade with particular colonies and King's Proclamation concerning captured prizes; receipt of copies of acts to be distributed to ships under writer's command.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1775

December 25 ADM2/100 [Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Capt. Williams (Active), Plymouth.

Orders to put himself under the command of Sir Peter Parker.

1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1775

December 25 ADM2/100 [Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Sir Peter Parker, Spithead.

Active is being substituted for Boreas due to damage to the latter.

l p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich,
J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

December 25 ADM2/100 [Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Sir Peter Parker.

Take Capt. Dring under command and employ him in squadron. 1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members Present--[Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1775 December 27 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u> at Spithead. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Receipt of Admiralty Board's order of 25th concerning command of <u>Active</u> and <u>Boreas</u>; receipt of Stephens' letter of 25th concerning command of <u>Actaeon</u> and <u>Thunder</u> bomb. 1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1775 December 28 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u> at Spithead. To Philip Stephens, [Admiralty Board, London].

Receipt of Admiralty Board's order of 27th concerning 34 prisoners taken near Montreal; also letter from Lord George Germain to Major General Howe.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

December 29 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], Bristol at Spithead. To Philip Stephens

[Admiralty Board, London].

Receipt of Board of Admiralty's order of 25th concerning command of bomb vessel <u>Carcass</u>; receipt of Stephens' letter of 27th concerning force of Capt. Bellew stationed south of Philadelphia; will sail today if wind continues; will give orders for <u>Sphynx</u> and <u>Active</u> to follow, also the

Carcass. 1 p., E. R. 2-2.

N. D. [1775 ?] CO5/8

"Form of Association," as proposed by Lt. Col. Maclean.

Promises to support government of Great Britain and to oppose all actions against it; will form an association, if necessary, to combat forces against government; will also serve in armed forces in necessary.

2 pp., E. R. 12-6.

1776 January 2 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], Bristol, Cove of Cork. To Geo[rge] Jackson,

[Board of Admiralty].

Receipt of letter of 8th enclosing article of intelligence regarding Virginia and Maryland; receipt of letter giving account of return of Triton; orders for the Milford to carry dispatches; arrival of other ships; statement of condition of ships enclosed.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1776 January 6 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u>, Cove of Cork. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Arrival in Cork aboard <u>Bristol</u>; other ships to follow; <u>Actaeon</u> to pick up American prisoners; all transports in harbor; all army victuallers in harbor except one; none of Parker's squadron present; will leave on expedition as soon as sufficient number arrive; all troops except three companies have left.

2 pp., E. R. 2-2.

1776 January 8 ADM2/1333

Jackson, Geo[rge], [Deputy and Secretary for Admiralty Board, London]. To Rear Admiral Shuldham, Boston.

Review of November 11 letter [See above] which was to be delivered by <u>Triton</u>; <u>Triton</u> encountered trouble and returned to port; dispatch now being sent aboard <u>Milford</u>; due to delay, act on orders concerning reinforcements immediately; two ships in squadron already damaged and turned back; addition of three other ships; weather has prevented departure of squadron but no time will be lost in sailing as soon as the weather clears. 3 pp., E. R. 2-13.

1776 January 8 ADM2/1333

Jackson, Geo[rge], [Deputy and Secretary for Admiralty Board, London]. To Sir Peter Parker, Cork, Ireland.

Rear Admiral Shuldham was supposed to have been informed of your expedition; <u>Triton</u>, which was to carry dispatches to Shuldham, was damaged; <u>Milford</u> will be used instead and will sail as soon as possible; due to this delay, reinforcements from Shuldham will probably not arrives when you expect them; Shuldham was supposed to give immediate attention to the orders when he receives them. 2 pp., E. R. 2-13.

1776 January 10 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u>, Cove of Cork. To Philip Stephens [Board of Admiralty, London].

No ships have arrived since 6th; hopes change of wind will bring squadron in; all troops have left; transports anchored.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1776 January 11 ADM1/486

P[arker], P[eter], <u>Bristol</u>, Cove of Cork. To Philip Stephens [Board of Admiralty, London].

Arrival of two ships; names of those still to come. 1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1776 January 14 CO5/40

D[?], J[?], Virginia. To Earl of Dumfries [London?].
Death of Charles Fordy; account of battle at Great
Bridge, December, 1775; battle and burning of Norfolk;
throughout letter, criticism of British commander's
decision to fight.
7 pp., E. R. 12-13.

1776 January 16 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u>, Cove of Cork. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Arrival of three ships; ship with American prisoners sailed from Falmouth.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1776 January 21 CO5/162

Boddington, John, Tower [Ordnance Office]. To John Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

Three ships (two for Boston, one for Halifax) and the arms and ammunition carried by them.

2 pp., E. R. 13-13.

1776 January 22 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u>, Cove of Cork. To Geo[rg]e Jackson, [Admiralty Office, London].

Arrival of <u>Active</u>; receipt of dispatches.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1776 January 24 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], Bristol, Cove of Cork. To Geo[rg]e Jackson, [Admiralty Board, London].

Reasons for delay of ships; accident of the <u>Levant</u> victualler; 34 American prisoners distributed among ships of squadron; rendezvous located southwest of Cape Fear, North Carolina.

2 pp., E. R. 2-2.

[1776 January 26] CO5/162

Veal, Rich[ar]d, J. Blake, and T[homa]s Matthews, (Office of Ordnance at Portsmouth). To [John Toone].

Orders for John Toone, Master of Elizabeth brigantine,
to go to Cork and await orders from officer commanding

to go to Cork and await orders from officer commanding royal artillery; inform Ordnance Board of actions.

1 p., E. R. 13-13.
Enclosed in below, February 16, 1776.

1776 January 26 C05/123

Graves, Sam[ue]1, Boston. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Expedition to Savannah to obtain provisions, mainly rice for army in Boston; preparations to meet the squadron of Sir Peter Parker off the North Carolina coast; movement of ships, including Mercury and Falcon, south of Boston;

Gasper brig probably a prisoner; expedition to West Indies for rum; Hope brig in bay of Boston.

7 pp., E. R. 13-2.

1776 January 30 ADML/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u>, Cove of Cork. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Learned of orders from Navy Board that the <u>Clibborn</u> is to go to Plymouth.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1776 January 30 ADML/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u>, Cove of Cork. To Geo[rg]e Jackson [Admiralty Board, London].

Review of letter of 24th; weather preventing communications with shore; <u>Clibborn</u> "taken up for six months"; troops transferred to Friendship; John Richman to act as Lieutenant on <u>Carcass</u> while other lieutenant is absent without leave.

2 pp., E. R. 2-2.

1776 February 1 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u>, Cove of Cork. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Asks for pay for 36 days.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1776 February 3 ADM1/486

Wood, John, Young, W[illia]m, and Town, Jam[e]s, [Cork]. To P[eter] Parker, <u>Bristol</u>, Cove of Cork.

Report of damage on board the Lord North transport.

l p., E. R. 2-2.

1776 February 4 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u>, Cove of Cork. To Philip Stepehns, [Admiralty Board, London].

Due to damage suffered by the <u>Lord North</u> transport in a storm, troops have been transferred to the <u>Friendship</u> instead of troops of <u>Clibborn</u>; will sail as soon as weather permits; orders will be left for ships who arrive later.

3 pp., E. R. 2-2.

1776 February 5 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u>, Cove of Cork. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Asks for instructions concerning the return of Lt.
Stoddart [Recently A.W.O.L.] to the <u>Carcass</u>; arrival of <u>Sybella</u> storeship; copy of Capt. [Robert] Dring's letter enclosed.
2 pp., E. R. 2-2.
<u>See</u> enclosure below, February 5, 1776.

1776 February 5 ADM1/486

Dring, Rob[er]t, Carcass Bomb, Cove of Cork. To P[eter] Parker, Bristol, Cove of Cork.

Explanation of why Lt. John Sotddart was absent without leave from Carcass.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1776 February 6 ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, London, by George Jackson, Deputy and Secretary]. To Capt. Dickson (Grayhound), Portsmouth.

Proceed immediately to Cork, Ireland, and await further orders.

1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present -- [Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, Palmerston).

1776

Parker, P[eter], Bristol, Cove of Cork. To Philip Stephens, February 12 [Admiralty Board, London]. ADM1/486

Favorable winds; hopes all ships will have left by eleven o'clock; will leave orders for other ships.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1776 February 16 CO5/162

Toone, Jno [John], Master, on board Elizabeth, ordnance storeship. To Board of Ordnance.

Due to two sets of contrary orders, wishes Board to send final instructions [See January 26, 1776]; one set from Ordnance Board and one from Naval Department. 2 pp., E. R. 13-13.

Enclosed in below, February 17, 1776.

1776 February 17 C05/162

Boddington, John, Office of Ordnance. To John Pownall, [Secretary of State's Office].

Encloses letter from Capt. Toone of the Elizabeth transport; asks for instructions to give to Toone.

1 p., E. R. 13-13.

See enclosures above, February 16, 1776 and January 26, 1776, Ordnance to Toone.

1776 February 18 C05/162

Boddington, Tower [Office of Ordnance]. To W[illia]m Knox [Secretary of State's Office].

Has forwarded Knox' orders to Capt. Toone; articles on board Elizabeth belong to Cornwallis expedition; both sets of orders agree that he should go to Cork; any error can be corrected before he sails. 2 pp., E. R. 13-13.

1776 February 18 CO5/162

Knox, W[illiam], [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To John Boddington [Office of Ordnance].

No orders for Elizabeth transport and Capt. Toone came from Ordnance Department; Capt. Toone should follow Naval Department's orders immediately. 1 p., E. R. 13-13.

1776
February 19
005/162

Knox, W[illiam], [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To John Boddington [Office of Ordnance].

Concerning orders for Capt. Toone given in letter of February 18, 1776--confusion as to cargo carried by Elizabeth; learned that she had been freighted for expedition by Cornwallis; orders should now be given to Toone to follow original orders from Ordnance Department; if convoy has left, sail with any remaining ships of Parker's squadron.

2 pp., E. R. 13-13.

1776 February 27 C05/123

Germain, Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Board of Admiralty.

<u>Elizabeth</u> storeship is not to proceed to Boston but is to join squadron of Sir Peter Parker.

l p., E. R. 13-2. [Draft].

1776 March 1 ADM2/100

[Board of Admiralty, London, by Philip Stephens]. To Capt. [Robert] Dring, <u>Carcass</u> bomb vessel.

Add enough men to ship's crew to bring total to 70. 1 p., E. R. 2-11. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1776 March 7 CO5/93

[Lord] Cornwallis, on board the <u>Bristol</u>. To 'My Lord," [London].

Trouble encountered by squadron of Sir Peter Parker; do not expect to reach Cape Fear before end of April. 2 pp., E. R. 12-18.

1776 March 7 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u> at sea. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Adverse wind; some ships separated from main group; some can make their own way to Cape Fear; no danger from rebels; one ship left to repair a leak.

2 pp., E. R. 2-2.

[1776 March 8] C05/123

[Board of Admiralty], London], by Geo[rge] Jackson. To Sir Peter Parker.

Due to delay in squadron sailing from Cork, if Major General Howe thinks squadron will not be of use to infantry, sail to Boston and await further orders of Commander in Chief of Navy in North America; leave vessels off the southern coast that may aid conditions there; leave vessel at Cape Fear to inform other members of squadron of any change in plans; other ships will join squadron; follow orders of Vice Admiral Shuldham.
4 pp., E. R. 13-2.

[1776 March 10] CO5/126

Journal of Captain Hammond's proceedings with his squadron in the Delaware River.

Stations of five ships given; entry of March 10 tells of expedition sent to Currituck Inlet to destroy French vessel carrying powder and arms; weather prevented ships from reaching Currituck.

2 pp., E. R. 13-5. [Excerpt].

1776 March 20 CO5/93

Martin, Jo[siah], Snow Peggy in Cape Fear River. To Major

General [Henry] Clinton.

Restoration of government with aid from loyal citizens; disappointed due to lack of British troops; efforts made in colony without troops; confident that Loyalists can win despite defeat at Moore's Creek Bridge; believes British troops would draw more to British side; must act immediately due to approach of hot season, which Europeans cannot bear; organization of people with aid of regular troops; believes he can offer enough advantages to get the country people to join forces.

6 pp., E. R. 12-18.

See enclosure below, N. D., "A Narrative of the Proceedings of a Body of Loyalists in North Carolina." Enclosed in below, April 25, 1776.

N. D. [1776 March 20] C05/93

[Enclosed in letter of this date].

"A Narrative of the Proceedings of a Body of Loyalists in North Carolina."

Account of activities of Loyalists from November 17, 1775, to February 27, 1776, including proceedings immediately before, during and after the battle at "Widow Moore's Creek."

14 pp., E. R. 12-18.

Enclosed in above, March 20, 1776.

1776 March 22 T1/445

Mercer, Geo[rge] [Spring Gardens ?]. To [John Robinson, Treasury Chambers].

Appeals for relief. 1 p., E. R. 16-71.

[See memorial of September 16, 1766 and letter of December 22, 1775].

1776 March 22 CO5/40

L[ee], W[illiam], London. To [Griffen Fauntleroy, near Williamsburg, Virginia].

Encloses November, 1775, letter; hopes one will reach him; asks Fauntleroy to do what is necessary to take care of his estate.

2 pp., E. R. 12-13.

See enclosure above, copy of letter of November 30, 1775.

1776 April 1 ADM1/3680

Copy of the proceedings of a Court of Vice Admiralty held in Cape Fear before Judge James Elletson Bowen concerning the seizure of the ship America by Captain Francis Parry, Commander of the Cruizer.

18 pp., E. R. 2-5.
Enclosed in below, June 6, 1777.

1776 April 16 CO5/124

Shuldham, Vice Admiral M[?], Halifax Harbour. To [?].
Will send reinforcements to Sir Peter Parker as soon as possible.
1 p., E. R. 13-3.

1776 April 17 CO5/124

Stephens, Ph[ili]p, Admiralty Office. To John Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

Hawke, carrying messages to Southern Governors, under command of Capt. Cooper, encountered hurricane; now being repaired and will sail as soon as possible—for information of Germain; list of packets carried by Hawke.

2 pp., E. R. 13-3.

1776 April 18 ADML/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Bristol</u> at sea. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Fair winds; group now totals 18 ships; little information can be heard from America; capture of several prizes. 2 pp., E. R. 2-2.

1776 April 18 CO5/93

[Lord] Cornwallis on board the <u>Bristol</u>. To "My Lord," [London].

Tedious journey; distance from Cape Fear; composition of fleet; health of troops.

1 p., E. R. 12-18.

1776 April 24 CO5/124

Shuldham, Vice Admiral M[?], Halifax Harbour. To [Admiralty Board?].

"Disposition of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels in North America under the Command of Rear Admiral Shuldham." 2 pp., E. R. 13-3.

1776 April 24 CO5/124

Shuldham, Vice Admiral M[?], Halifax Harbour. To [Admiralty Board?].

"An Account of the State and Condition of such of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels under the Command of Rear Admiral Shuldham as have been received since the last Account, Dated 22d March 1776."

1 p.. (30" x 28"), photocopy, E. R. 13-3.

1776 April 25 CO5/93

Howe, W[illiam], Halifax, [Nova Scotia]. To Lord George Germain. Receipt of letters; reinforcements for Quebec; movement of ships; capture of brig by rebels; rebel movements in New York, Canada, Rhode Island and Boston; plans to attack New York; morale of rebels; action calculated to win war; appointment of Lt. Col. Paterson as Adjutant-General; recommendation for Major Kemble; honor of Major Shirreff; rank of officers; transportation and provisions for Boston Loyalists; news from Cape Fear River concerning expected armament and Loyalists; supplies from Georgia and West Indies; news from Cape Fear River concerning expected armament and Loyalist activities; power of Commander-in-Chief to award field commissions.

8 pp., E. R. 12-18.

1776 April 29 CO5/162

Boddington, J[ohn], Westm[inste]r, [Ordnance Office]. To J[ohn] Pownall [Secretary of State's Office].

News from two vessels in Sir Peter Parker's squadron—all doing well.

1 p., E. R. 13-13.

1776 May 3 CO5/93

Clinton, H[enry] (Major General), Cape Fear River. To Lord George Germain.

Plans to begin moving units in Cork to Cape Fear on December 1 not accomplished; believes gains could be made in colony if troops were present; defeat at Moore's Creek; does not think it advisable to try to take province of North Carolina with troops and aramament now available; South Carolina similar to North Carolina; climate in Georgia prevents action; will concentrate efforts in area near Chesapeak; evacuation of Boston; information gathering; attempts to organize Loyalists often harms British cause. 6 pp., E. R. 12-18.

1776 May 4 CO5/148

Harson, Dan and F. Hammond, Custom House, Bristol. To [Admiralty Board].

Seizure of letters from Christian by Mr. Wright; news from Georgia-expedition arrived in Savannah in early March and took rice for Howe's army; General Clinton had arrived at Cape Fear; Clinton expected to be joined by inhabitants of area; many people in South Carolina and Georgia favorable to King; only 400 men under arms in Georgia.

3 pp., E. R. 13-9.

Enclosed in below, May 6, 1776.

1776 May 4 ADM68/131

H[ulton], H[enry], Halifax. To [Nathaniel Coffin].

Inability to receive accounts from various ports due to war; encloses estimate of what each port should have paid up to Michaelmas, 1775; receiver cannot collect salaries until accounts are received; inform receivers of this fact if they apply for salaries.

3 pp., E. R. 2-16.

1776 May 6 CO5/148

Stanley, Edw[ar]d, Custom House, London. To William Knox [Secretary of State's Office].

Transmittal of letter from Collector and Comptroller of Bristol who had seized letters containing intelligence from Georgia--for Germain's information.

1 p., E. R. 13-9.

See enclosure above, May 4, 1776, Harson and Hammond to Admiralty Board.

1776 May 9 CO5/148

Stanley, Edw[ar]d, Custom House, London. To William Knox [Secretary of State's Office].

Transmittal of paper concerning situation in Georgiafor Germain's information.

1 p., E. R. 13-9.

5 pp., E. R. 13-9.

See enclosure below, [May 9, 1776].

[1776 May 9] CO5/148

"Advices received by the Brig Christian Captn Jno Alexander arrived at Bristol in five weeks from Georgia Vizt--"

Delays in sailing from Savannah; battle between British ships and rice ships, March, 1776, in Savannah harbor; rice sent to Boston for use by troops; ships sailed for Boston and Cape Fear; order for sailing; news from North Carolina that Governor Martin had some people under arms and many more were expected.

1776 May 15 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], Solebay, Cape Fear River. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Asks for pay for past six months.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1776 May 15 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], <u>Solebay</u>, Cape Fear River. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Arrival at Cape Fear; transfer to Solebay; account of ships present in Cape Fear; ships on patrol; possible court martial of Lt. David Cuming; appointment of various officers; dispatches to be sent; assignment of ships along Atlantic coast and Pensacola; need for provisions on ships in south; rationing of supplies in order to supply other ships; expedition to observe Sullivan's Island; attempt by light infantry troops to surprise rebels; next movement will be probably in Virginia; receipt of commission for lieutenant of Carcass.

4 pp., E. R. 2-2. See enclosures below, [May 15, 1776] (4). [1776 May 15] CO5/125

"A List of His Majesty's Ships, Transports, Victuallers &c. which sailed under convoy of Comm^o Sir Peter Parker; as also those which sailed afterwards from Corke, now in Cape Fear Harbour the 15th of May 1776."

2 pp., E. R. 13-4.
Enclosed in above, May 15, 1776, Parker to Stephens.

[1776 - May 15] CO5/125

"A List of Men of War, Bombs, Bomb Tenders, Transports,
Ordnance Vessels, Victuallers &c., intended to be under
the command of Com^o Sr P[ete]r Parker at Corke, Viz."
2 pp., E. R. 13-4.
Enclosed in above, May 15, 1776, Parker to Stephens.

[1776 May 15] CO5/125

"A List of Men of War, Bomb, Bomb Tender, Transports, Ordnance Vessels, Victuallers &c., which sailed from Corke the 12th Febry 1776, under convoy of Comm^o S^r Peter Parker in His Majesty's Ship <u>Bristol</u>. Vizt."

2 pp., E. R. 13-4.
Enclosed in above, May 15, 1776, Parker to Stephens.

[1776 May 15] ADM1/486

P[arker], P[eter], Solebay, Cape Fear River. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

"A List of American Prizes taken by His Majesty's Ships under my Command. (Vizt)."

2 pp., E. R. 2-2. Enclosed in above, May 15, 1776, Parker to Stephens.

1776 May 16 CO5/93

[Lord] Cornwallis, Camp at Cape Fear. To "My Lord," [London].
Arrival at Cape Fear; damage to British cause in North
Carolina and other southern provinces due to delay of
British troops and arms; service of Cornwallis.
1 p., E. R. 12-18.

1776 May 20 CO5/124

Shuldham, Vice Admiral M[?], Halifax Harbour. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Arrival of various ships at Halifax; report of Sir Peter Parker's fleet near Madeira; arrival of transports at Cape Fear.

2 pp., E. R. 13-3.

1776 May 24 CO5/124

Shuldham, Vice Admiral M[?], Halifax Harbour. To [Admiralty Board, London].
"Disposition of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels in North America, under the Command of Vice Admiral Shuldham."

3 pp., E. R. 13-3.

1776
June 24
C05/124

Knox, Will[ia]m, Whitehall [Secretary of State's Office].
To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board].

Germain asks that Board grant passage to four men going to America--Henry White, Samuel Cornell, John Stephenson and Malcolm McIsaac.

1 p., E. R. 13-3.

[1776 June 28] BMAM/25490

No Author [Perhaps written by someone in ground forces].

A discussion on the advisability of the attack made on Fort Sullivan by Sir Peter Parker, listing obstacles encountered by the British.

2 pp., E. R. 18-29.

1776 July 6 C05/125

Shuldham, Vice Admiral M[?], off Staten Island. To [Admiralty Board].

"Disposition of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels in North America under the Command of Vice Admiral Shuldham." 2 pp., E. R. 13-4.

1776 July 8 CO5/93

Clinton, H[enry], Long Island, South Carolina. To Lord George Germain (Principal Secretary of State for America).

Letter from General Howe; Howe had suggested that Clinton take Charleston; expedition to eliminate fort on Sullivan's Island.

8 pp., E. R. 12-18.

1776 July 9 ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], Bristol at Charles Town. To Philip Stephens, Admiralty Board, London].

Decision to attack Charles Town; battle between a pirate brig and ship and the <u>Sphynx</u> and <u>Pensacola</u> in Charles Town harbor; preparations to move into Charles Town; difficulty in passing over the bar; attack delayed due to wind; order of ships arrayed before fort; description of attack on fort; attack broken off; damage to ships and loss of men; performance of men; replacement of officers and men; most ships to sail to New York soon.

ll pp., E. R. 2-2.
See enclosure below, July 9, 1776

1776 July 9 ADM1/486

Drawing of fortifications of Fort Sulivan [Sullivan].
l p., E. R. 2-2.
Enclosed in above, July 9, 1776.

N. D. [1776 July 18] T1/520

[Read on this date].

"Computation of the Expence to Government by giving Half Pay to the Officers of the Royal Highland Emigrants upon a Reduction."

2 pp., E. R. 17-10. Enclosed in below, [July 18, 1776], petition of McLean. N. D. [1776 July 18] T1/520

[Read on this date].

"List of the Field Officers and Captains of the Royal
Highland Emigrants according to their former Ranks."

l p., E. R. 17-10.
Enclosed in below, [July 18, 1776], petition of McLean.

N. D. [1776 July 18] T1/520

[Read on this date].

Petition of Lt. Colonel Allan McLean and other officers of the regiment of Highland Emigrants. To Lord North.

Asks that officers receive half pay; wishes corps to be treated in the manner of others raised in England; doubts that half pay would cost the country anything if the cost of raising the regiment is compared to the cost of raising one in England.

4 pp., E. R. 17-10.

See enclosures above, [July 18, 1776] (2).

N. D. [After July 21, 1776] " W028/4

"A List of the Officers of the Regiment of Royal Highland
Emigrants who were taken prisoners, and where taken
distinguishing Those that returned, and Those that remain
Prisoners."
2 pp., E. R. 18-12.

1776 July 22 CO5/177

Excerpts from the New York Gazette and the Weekly Mercury.

Antigua, May 1, 1776--List of ships taken by British ships under Admiral Young, including name of ship taken, origin of ship and name of British ship and captain.

June 24, 1776--Loss of ships by British fleet while crossing the Charleston bar.

July 16, 1776, Philadelphia--Capture of five American vessels off North Carolina coast.

5 pp., E. R. 13-16.

1776 July 24 CO5/125

[Board of Admiralty], Admiralty Office. To Lord George Germain.

Transmittal of letters of Sir Peter Parker [May 15, 1776]

and of Vice Admiral Viscount Howe.

1 p., E. R. 13-4. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich,

C. Spencer, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

N. D. [1776 July ?] T1/520

"An Account of Salaries due to Officers of the Customs in North
America by Establishments to the 5th of July 1776."

North Carolina officers only.

1 p., E. R. 17-10. [Excerpt].

1776 August 7 H036/1

Knox, Will[ia]m, [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To John Robinson [Treasury Office].

Transmittal to Treasury Commissioners from Germain a memorial of Mr. [Archibald] Neilson (formerly Deputy Auditor and Naval Officer of North Carolina) for Commissioners' consideration; Germain believes memorial to be reasonable. 1 p., E. R. 16-16.

1776 August 13

Bull, Will[iam], Jun[io]r, Cha[rle]s Town. To [John Pringle, Carolina Coffee House, London].

Account of battle of Fort Moultrie; defeat of Lt. Dunmore in Virginia; capture of English transports; skirmishes with Cherokees; possible visit of British during winter; expedition to East Florida; independence declared in America 7 pp., E. R. 12-13.

1776 August 22 CO5/125

CO5/40

[Board of Admiralty], Admiralty Office. To Lord George Germain. Transmittal of letter of Sir Peter Parker [July 9, 1776]. 1 p., E. R. 13-4. (Members present--[Earl of] Sandwich, J. Buller, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1776 August 22 C05/148

Earl, Rob[er]t, Customs Ho[use], [Portsmouth]. To [Commissioners of Customs ?], Custom House, London.

News from South Carolina brought by Captain Wills giving an account of the loss of ships and lives when the squadron of Sir Peter Parker attempted to cross bar at Charleston 2 pp., E. R. 13-9. Enclosed in below, August 23, 1776.

1776 August 23 CO5/148

How, W[illia]m, Custom House, London. To William Knox [Secretary of State's Office].

Transmittal of letter from Collector and Comptroller of Customs at Portsmouth containing intelligence from Carolina -- for Germain's information.

1 p., E. R. 13-9.

See enclosure above, August 22, Earl to Commissioners.

1776 September 3 T1/531

Linzey, Jno [John], Sloop Falcon. To [Thomas McDonald Reid]. Sorry to hear of Reid's health and trouble the sloop is in. 1 p., E. R. 17-11. Enclosed in below, June, 10, 1777, memorial of Thomas Reid.

September 13 CO5/126 Savage, W., Edinton [Edenton]. To John Crohon [?].

Hopes to sell salt, rum, and wine during winter;
information concerning business venture in shipping
produce to the West Indies in return for salt being
shipped to America; asks aid in chartering vessels; asks
for Crohon to send more business.
4 pp., E. R. 13-5.

1776

September 18 CO5/125 Vice Admiral Viscount Howe, off New York. To [Admiralty Board].

"Disposition of His Majesty's Ships & Vessels employed in North America under the command of Vice Admiral the Viscount Howe."

2 pp., E. R. 13-4.

1776

September 24 CO5/148 Cooley, W. and W. Stiles, Custom House, Portsmouth. To [Commissioners of Customs, London].

General Clinton left Charleston with five or six transports and one man of war--stopped by Cape Fear on way to Staten Island.

1 p., E. R. 13-9.

Enclosed in below, September 25, 1776.

1776

September 25° C05/148

Stanley, Edw[ar]d, Custom House, London. To William Knox [Secretary of State's Office].

Transmittal of letter from Collector and Comptroller of Customs at Portsmouth--for Germain's information. 1 p., E. R. 13-9.

See enclosure above, September 24, 1776.

1776

October 2 CO5/40 No Author, Philadelphia. To [?].

Lack of success by various British units; activities in New York; loss of colonies by Great Britain; independence chosen by Americans; General Howe and proposed treaty; Hessian activities; American naval activities; thinks it would be wise for Great Britain to acknowledge independence of America and make a commercial treaty with her. 5 pp., E. R. 12-13.

Enclosure: First page, <u>Pennsylvania Gazette</u>, September 11, 1776. [Not copied].

N. D. [1776 October ?] T1/520

"A List of Officers of the Customs on the Establishment for
North America for the payment of whose Salaries, Warrants
have [not] been granted from the Treasury, and therefore
have not been paid since 5th July 1776."
1 p., E. R. 17-10.

November 7
ADM1/486

Parker, P[eter], Chatham off New York. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Asks for pay for past three months.

1 p., E. R. 2-2.

1776

December 3 H036/1

D'Oyly, Christopher, Whitehall. To John Robinson [Treasury Chambers].

Transmittal to Commissioners of Treasury from Germain memorial of Mr. Oliver and letter from Mr. McKnight telling of their sufferings in America; Germain hopes applications will meet with favor from the Commissioners. 1 p., E. R. 16-16.

[1776 December 20] T29/45

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board. Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Approved payment of officers and soldiers recruited in North Carolina by Josiah Martin.

1 p., E. R. 17-31.

[1775-1776] CO5/232

Account of expedition headed by Sir Peter Parker—why it was formed, organization of fleet and regiments, orders given to commander, sailing of ships, situation encountered in North Carolina, movement to South Carolina, and attack on Sullivan's Island.

32 pp., E. R. 13-24.

N. D. [1776 ?] T1/415

List of North Carolina volunteers as found in a "List of Provincial Officers &c. upon the Establishment of North America."
6 pp., E. R. 16-63.

N. D. [1776 ?] W065/165

"List of the Officers of the first Battalion Royal Emigrants
. . . stated according to their Rank."
l p., E. R. 18-14.

1777 January 7 CO5/126

Parker, P[eter], Rhode Island Harbour. To [Admiralty Board].
"A List of American & Retaken Vessels taken by His
Majestys Ships under the Command of Comm^o Sir Peter
Paker [sic]."
2 pp., E. R. 13-5.

[1777 January 14] T29/46

[Excerpts from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of correspondence from Superintendent of Indian Affairs of Southern District regarding expenses of 1775-1776.

1 p., E. R. 17-32.

1777 January 20 C05/318

Martin, Jo[siah], Long Island near New York. To Lord George Germain.

Capt. Alexander Innes, who will deliver letter, will be able to inform King of actions in South; discussion of James Elletson Bowen, Loyalist, who reportedly has been killed by rebels.

3 pp., E. R. 15-11.

[1777 February 26] T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of correspondence relating to the expenses of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs in the Southern District, Mr. Stuart, Superintendent.

2 pp., E. R. 17-32.

[1777 March 7] T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of correspondence regarding the affairs of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs in the Southern District.

3 pp., E. R. 17-32.

1777 March 13 CO5/126

[Board of Admiralty], Admiralty Office. To Lord George Germain.

Transmittal of letters from Vice Admiral Young at the
Leeward Islands, including intercepted letters.

1 p., E. R. 13-5. (Members present--[Lord] Lisburne, W.
Penton, [Sir] H[ugh] Palliser).

1777 March 17 H036/1

Knox, W[illiam], [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To John Robinson [Treasury Commissioners].

Transmittal to Treasury Commissioners from Lord George Germain petitions of Elizabeth Aldlam, Andrew Pepperell, Charles Webb, John Sargent and James Cruden (also on behalf of John Cruden).

1 p., E. R. 16-16.

1777 March 31

[Vice Admiral Viscount] Howe, <u>Eagle</u> off New York. To [Admiralty Board].

CO5/126 Board].

"Disposition of His Maj. Ships & Vessels employed in North America under the command of the Vice Adm Viscount Howe." 1 p., E. R. 13-5.

1777 April 8 . CO5/126

[Vice Admiral Viscount] Howe, <u>Eagle</u> off New York. To [Admiralty Board].

Bruns and Merlin sailed on 5th for North Carolina coast. 1 p., E. R. 13-5. [Excerpt].

[1777 April 8] T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of correspondence from Superintendent of Indian Affairs of Southern District regarding needed supplies, Mr. Stuart, Superintendent. 1 p., E. R. 17-32.

[1777 April 15] T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of correspondence from Superintendent of Indian Affairs of Southern District regarding supplies. 1 p., E. R. 17-32.

1777 May 27 ADM1/3680

Parry, Fran[ci]s, Lynx. To [Philip Stephens (?), Admiralty Board, London].

Received subpoena to appear in court to defend actions in seizing America; account of capture and destruction of ship--reasons why; ask that Solicitor represent him in court since he was acting for Crown in seizure. 2 pp., E. R. 2-5.

[1777 May 30] T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of correspondence relating to accounts of Superintendent of Indian Affairs for Southern District, Mr. Stuart.

1 p., E. R. 17-32.

1777 June 6 ADML/3680

Gammell, [James], [London]. To [Philip] Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Asks that case of ship seized by Captain Francis Parry be laid before Lords of Admiralty as soon as possible; available for a few days for consultation.

1 p., E. R. 2-5.

1777 June 6 ADML/3680

Gammell, James, London. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Enclosing proceedings of North Carolina Court of Vice Admiralty in regard to seizure of ship America; account of seizure of the ship and arguements as to why the ship should not have been seized; actions taken against Captain Parry.

6 pp., E. R. 2-5.

1777 June 10 T1/531

Memorial of Thomas McDonald Reid, Cumberland County, North Carolina. To Lord George Germain.

Asks for compensation for a sloop lost in the Cape Fear River in September, 1776; certified as to the truth of memorial by Alexander MacLeod, Alexander MacLean and John MacNeill; sworn before notary public John C. Knapp, June 6,

1777, in New York City.
5 pp., E. R. 17-11.
See enclosure above, September 3, 1776.
Enclosed in below, July 16, 1777.

1777 June 10 T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board], Whitehall, Treasury Chambers.

Consideration of correspondence regarding the affairs of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs in the Southern District.

l p., E. R. 17-32.

[1777 June 10] T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of correspondence and accounts of Superintendent of Indian Affairs in the Southern District--Mr. Stuart. 1 p., E. R. 17-32.

1777 June 17 W028/4

"List of the Officers of the First Battalion Royal Highland Emigrants, Such as are to have Commissions from General Carleton being wrote in red Ink--Montreal 17th June 1777."

1 p., E. R. 18-12.

[1777 June 18] T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Decision to pay expenses asked for by Captain Francis
Parry in memorial.
1 p., E. R. 17-32.

1777 June 20 C05/251

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Colonel Mercer [Paris ?].

Bad health of Mercer; can continue to reside in Paris inspite of commission as Lt. Governor of North Carolina. 1 p., E. R. 13-27.

N. D. [1777 June 30] T64/109

"List of Warrants granted by His Excellency General Sir William Howe, for the Extraordinary Expenses of His Majesty's Forces under his Command in North America between the 1st of April and 30th June 1777 [relating to North Carolina only]."

1 p., E. R. 18-9. [Excerpt].

1777 July 8 ADM1/3680

Eames, Jno [John], Bedford Row. To. Capt[ai]n Fran[ci]s

Parry, Plymouth.

Opinion of some that Admiralty Court in North America has no power to condemn ships seized under Prohibitory Act; officers under the command of Admiral Graves and Lord Shuldham who seized ships are open to damage suits; Graves and Shuldham are probably more responsible; bill passed in last session should have indemnified captors of ships taken under Graves and Shuldham; Graves and Shuldham should lay all transactions before Lord Sandwich and Admiralty Board in order to gain Solicitor's assistance; will continue to represent Parry; asks for money to carry on "cause."

3 pp., E. R. 2-5. Enclosed in below, July 18, 1777.

[1777 July 8] T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Decision to pay Thomas Macnight, Walter Acheson, William Acheson, and Patrick Parker for losses as requested in memorial.

1 p., E. R. 17-32.

1777 July 13 T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board], Whitehall, Treasury Chambers.

Consideration of correspondence regarding the affairs of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs in the Southern District.

1 p., E. R. 17-32.

1777 July 16 T1/531

Reid, Tho[ma]s McDonald, New York. To John Ogilvie.

Asks Ogilvie to read enclosed memorial and present it to
Lord Germain's secretary if proper.

2 pp., E. R. 17-11.

See enclosure above, June 10, 1777.

1777 July 18 ADML/3680

Shuldham [Vice Admiral], Plymouth. To [Board of Admiralty?].

Enclosing letter concerning seizure of a ship by a Captain under Shuldham's command; afraid he will not be able to pay damages being asked by ship's owners; involved in many such seizures.

1 p., E. R. 2-5.

See enclosure above, July 8, 1777, Eames to Parry.

1777 July 19 ADM1/3680

Parry, Fran[ci]s, Lynx, Plymouth Sound. To [Philip Stephens? Admiralty Board, London].

Defends actions in seizing the ship America in Cape Fear River in February, 1776.

2 pp., E. R. 2-5.

1777 July 23 ADM1/3680

Seddon, Samuel, Piccadilly. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Opinion as to the jurisdiction of the Vice Admiralty Court in North Carolina and America, especially in seizing and condemnation of ships as prizes.

3 pp., E. R. 2-5.

1777 July 29 T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board], Whitehall, Treasury Chambers.

Decision to pay Thomas Macnight for hire of his vessel by Governor Martin.

1 p., E. R. 17-32.

N. D. [1777 July?]
T1/520

Excerpt of North Carolina Customs officers from "A List of Officers of the Customs on the Establishment for North America, for the payment of whose Salaries no Warrants have been granted from the Treasury & therefore have not been paid since 5 July 1776."

1 p., E. R. 17-10.

[1777 December 20] T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chamber].

Consideration of correspondence and accounts of Superintendent of Indian Affairs for Southern District, Mr. Stuart. 1 p., E. R. 17-32.

[1777 December 20] T29/46

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Letter from Josiah Martin enclosing accounts and relating news from North Carolina--appointment of William Knight to be Comptroller at Roanoke, James Biggleston at Beaufort, and Duncan Stewart at New London; James Iredell taking part in rebellion; burning of William Dry's home.

1 p., E. R. 17-32.

1777 December 24 W028/4

"Muster of the Emigrants Ending 24th Decem[be]r 1777."

l p., E. R. 18-12.

1777 December 28 CO5/176

"An Act For confiscating the Property of all such Persons, as are inimical to the United States, and of such Persons as shall not in a certain Time therein mentioned, appear and submit to this State, whether they shall be received as Citizens thereof, and of such Persons as shall so appear, and shall not be admitted as Citizens; and for other Purposes therein mentioned."

1 p., printed, E. R. 13-15. [Passed by General Assembly

[1778 March 3] T29/47

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

of North Carolina].

Authority to draw bills to pay North Carolina Provincial Officers raised by Josiah Martin. 1 p., E. R. 17-33.

1778 March 22 CO5/176

Martin, Jo[siah], New York. To Lord George Germain [Whitehall].

Letter of recommendation for Ensign Maclean; "glorious spirit" in country—will lead to victory for King; Martin unable to do much to help cause.

3 pp., E. R. 13-15.

N. D. [1778 March 31] T64/109

"List of Warrants Granted for the Extraordinary Expences, of His Majesty's Forces serving in North America under the command of His Excellency General Sir William Howe, Between the 1st Jan[ua]ry and 31st Mar[ch] 1778 [relating to North Carolina]." 1 p., E. R. 18-9. [Excerpt].

1778 April 11 W065/165

Nairne, John, Captain, Isle aux Noix.

"State of Claims of the respective Officers of the First
Battn of His Majestys Regt of Royl H. Emigrants in Respect
to Rank."
2 pp., E. R. 18-14.

[1778 May 15] T29/47

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Granted allowance to Josiah Martin as requested in petition.

l p., E. R. 17-33.

1778 May 29 CO5/251

Knox, W[illia]m, Whitehall [Secretary of State's Office].
To Anthony Todd [General Post Office].
Orders that James Graham and Robert Hogg (of North Carolina)
be permitted to sail on next month's packet ship.
1 p., E. R. 13-27.

1778 May 30 H036/1

Knox, W[illiam], Whitehall, [Secretary of State's Office].
To John Robinson [Treasury Chambers].
 Transmittal to Treasury Commissioners from Germain a letter
 from Archibald Neilson.
 l p., E. R. 16-16.
 [See August 7, 1776, above].

1778
June 2
C05/251

Knox, W[illiam], Whitehall, [Secretary of State's Office].
To [Anthony] Todd [General Post Office].
 Orders for Col. Stuart, H. E. McCulloh, John Burgwin and
 John Tunns to sail on New York packet.
 l p., E. R. 13-27.

1778 June 12 H036/1

Germain, Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Commissioners of Treasury.

Has received recommendation from Josiah Martin of the need of Capt. Alexander Maclean, caused by losses suffered in America due to his loyalty.

1 p., E. R. 16-16.

1778 June 16 H036/1

De Grey, Tho[ma]s, Jun[io]r, Whitehall. To [John] Robinson, [Treasury Chambers].

Transmittal from Germain to Treasury Commissioners memorial of Capt. Alexander Maclean; Germain has been assured of the truth of the claim.

1 p., E. R. 16-16.

[1778 June 17] T29/47

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Granted allowance to Henry McCulloh and Henry Eustace McCulloh as requested in petition.

1 p., E. R. 17-33.

[1778 June 25] T29/47

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers]

Allowance granted to Major Donald McDonald due to suffering

as a result of war. 1 p., E. R. 17-33.

[1778 August 5] T29/47

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury

Chambers].

Allowances granted to Neil Snodgrass, Rev. John Wills, and Martin Howard due to suffering from war.

1 p., E. R. 17-33.

[1778' August 5] T29/47

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of letter from Josiah Martin concerning the payment of North Carolina provincial officers who had escaped from rebels.

2 pp., E. R. 17-33.

1778 August 6 T64/107

Robinson, John [Treasury Chambers]. To [Commander-in-Chief in America].

Pay North Carolina provincial officers and settle with Governor Martin for previous payments he has made to them. 1 p., E. R. 18-8.

[1778 August 7] T29/47

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of the cases of Alexander Maclean, John Owen and John Mackay asking for relief due to suffering from war.

1 p., E. R. 17-33.

N. D. [1778 September 30] T64/109

"Account of Extraordinaries paid pursuant to Final Warrants, Granted by His Excellency Sir Henry Clinton K. B. General and Commander in Chief &c. &c. Between the 1st of July and 30th of September 1778 [relating to North Carolina]."

1 p., E. R. 18-9. [Excerpt].

1778 October 21 C05/181

The New Jersey Gazette, October 2, 1778, Princeton, New Jersey.

Account of graduation exercises at Princeton College
(North Carolina graduate).

2 pp., E. R. 13-18.

1778 October 29

T29/47

Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers.

Consideration of the case of Mr. Brailsford, holder of a bill of exchange drawn by Josiah Martin. 1 p., E. R. 17-33.

1778 December 3 T64/107

Robinson, John [Treasury Chambers]. To [Commander-in-Chief in America].

Sending correspondence and letters regarding Captain Alexander Maclean; asks that suitable position be found in America for Maclean.

1 p., E. R. 18-8.

N. D. [1778 December 31] T64/109

"List of Warrants for Extraordinaries Granted by His Excellency Sir Henry Clinton K. B. General and Commander in Chief &c. Between the 1st of October and 31st December 1778 [relating to North Carolina]." 1 p., E. R. 18-9. [Excerpt].

1778 December 9 CO5/176

Howard, M., Queens Square, Bristol. To [Lord George Germain].

Transmittal of letter and newspaper from Governor Tryon.

2 pp., E. R. 13-15. [Letter not copied].

1778
December 18
CO5/176

Martin, Jo[siah], New York. To Lord George Germain.

Announcement that John Lancaster, William McCormick,
and Col. William Bayard, all men of merit, have suffered
greatly due to rebellion.
2 pp., E. R. 13-15.

N. D. [1778 ?] C05/116

"Memorial of the [66] Merchants in Glasgow who carried on a Trade with the colonies in North America." To [Board of Trade ?].

Hope for peace between Great Britain and colonies; merchants have over £ 1,000,000 sterling invested in America, mainly in tobacco colonies; unlike London, Bristol and Liverpool merchants, Glasgow merchants dealt with the colonies through factors (commission agents) and were paid in colonial money rather than sterling; due to the war the value of this colonial currency had deteriorated and the merchants were losing money; merchants desire debts to be paid in money of the same value as when the debts were contracted.

7 pp., E. R. 12-20.

[1779] January 14] T29/48

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of petition of Alexander Maclean asking for relief from suffering.

1 p., E. R. 17-34.

1779 March 6 H036/1

De Grey, Tho[ma]s, Jun[io]r, Whitehall, [Secretary of State's Office]. To John Robinson [Treasury Chambers].

Transmittal from Germain [Secretary of State for America] to Treasury Commissioners the memorial of Martin Howard. 1 p., E. R. 16-16.

N. D. [1779 March 31] T64/109

"List of Warrants for Extraordinaries Granted by His Excellency Sir Henry Clinton K. B. General and Commander in Chief &c. Between the 1st of January and the 31st March 1779 [relating to North Carolina]." 1 p., E. R. 18-9. [Excerpt].

[1779 April ?] CO5/7

"Precis of Orders for raising Provincials on the Coast of the Atlantic, and in Canada, and of Orders for supplying them with Clothing and Necessaries."

Proposal made in 1775 by Lt. Colonel Maclean and Gorham to combine Scottish Highlanders of North Carolina and New York to take arms and support the government; Gage adopted proposal; salary, rank and provisions of troops raised.

2 pp., E. R. 12-5. [Partial copy].

[1779 May 14] T29/48

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of bills of exchange of Josiah Martin.

1 p., E. R. 17-34.

1779
June 17
005/176

Martin, Jo[siah], New York. To Lord George Germain [Secretary of State for America].

Information on family of Archibald McArthur, who was killed early in the rebellion fighting for King; family, living at Glasgow, now destitute; more information from bearer of letter.

1 p., E. R. 13-15.

N. D. [1779 June 30] T64/109

"List of Warrants for Extraordinaries Granted by His Excellency Sir Henry Clinton K. B. General and Commander in Chief &c. Between the 1st of April and the 30th June 1779 [relating to North Carolina]. 1 p., E. R. 18-9.

[1779 June ?] CO5/7

Declaration of loyalty by 108 former American colonists now in Great Britain; appeal for those who are still in America enduring hardships; laments the actions of those who have turned from Great Britain.

6 pp., E. R. 12-5.

1779 July 23 H036/1

De Grey, Tho[ma]s, Jun[io]r, Whitehall [Secretary of State's Office]. To John Robinson [Treasury Chambers].

Transmittal from Germain to Commissioners a petition of Alexander McLeod.

1 p., E. R. 16-16.

[1779 August 4] T29/48

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Consideration of cases of John Lancaster and Major Alexander Macleod requesting relief due to war. 1 p., E. R. 17-34.

1779 August 9 H036/2

Knox, W[illiam], Whitehall, [Secretary of State's Office]. To John Robinson [Treasury Chambers].

Division of Southern District of America into two Indian departments; Alexander Cameron and Thomas Brown--two superintendents; sending instructions to superintendents and estimate of expenses to be presented to Treasury Commissioners.

l p., E. R. 16-17.

1779 August 10 T64/107

Robinson, John [Treasury Chambers]. To [Commander-in-Chief in America].

Recommends that Major Alexander Macleod be paid for money disbursed by him; recommends Macleod to be used as commander sees fit.

1 p., E. R. 18-8.

[1779 August 28] T29/48

[Excerpt from minutes of Treasury Board, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers].

Pay expenses of John Mackay as he requested. 1 p., E. R. 17-34.

1779 October 24 A01/139

"The Declaration of the Account of Josiah Martin Esqr late Governor of the Province of North Carolina in North America from the 10th of January 1776 to the 24th of October [1779]." 30 pp., E. R. 2-18.

1779 October 30 CO5/174

Amherst [Lord], Whitehall. To Lord George Germain [Secretary of State for America].

Considering command of troops in Leeward Islands; conflict between Brigadier General and Governor of islands; complaint made by field officers concerning rank of provincial troops must be remedied; officers who hold commissions in regular and provincial must choose which to serve; does not think particular captains in American army should be promoted over captains with more service and experience.

3 pp., E. R. 13-14.

1779 December 7 CO5/176

Martin, Jo[siah], New York. To Lord George Germain [Secretary

of State for America].

Recommends Mr. George Wright, formerly of Virginia and a loyalist, as being needy of aid from Germain due to losses incurred in the rebellion. 2 pp., E. R. 13-15.

December 20 CO5/176

Martin, Jo[siah], New York. To Lord George Germain [Secretary of State for America].

Recommends Mr. John Stephen, formerly of North Carolina, for a better position in the navy; Stephen had rendered a great service to Martin in North Carolina and Martin believes he now deserves compensation for his loyalty and courage.

4 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1780 January 1 CO5/307

Hawkins, Benjamin (Commercial agent for North Carolina), St. Eustatius. To Messrs. Curson and Governeuer [Governeur], [Merchants].

Ship tobacco to Europe as soon as possible, according to agreed plan; inform Hawkins immediately of any balance in favor or against the state; expected shipment of tobacco and pork by Savage and Westmore of Edenton; discharge writer's note to Schemmel -- send balance in muskets, blankets, tentcloths, or soldiers' clothing; open writer's mail in St. Eustatia; execute any private property consigned to writer.

2 pp., E. R. 14-16.

1780 March 8 CO5/8

"State of the Provincial Troops in South Carolina & Georgia under the command of His Excellency General Sir Henry Clinton James Island 8th March 1780." Also provincial troops in New York, March 15, 1780. 3.pp., E. R. 12-6.

1780 May 7 ADM1/486

"A Return of the Garrison of Fort Moultree made Prisoner of War by a Brigade of Seamen and Marines Commanded by the Captains Hudson Gambier and Knowles of the Royal Navy." 4 pp., E. R. 2-3. Enclosed in below, May 14, 1780, Arbuthnot to Stephens.

1780 May 8 ADM1/486

Terms of Capitulation proposed to Charleston by Major General Lincoln.

3 pp., E. R. 2-3. Enclosed in below, May 14, 1780, Arbuthnot to Stephens.

May 9 "Articles of Capitulation as proposed by Major General Lincoln, and answered by their Excellencies General Sir Henry Clinton K B. and Vice Admiral Arbuthnot."

3 pp. E. R. 2-3.
Enclosed in below, May 14, 1780, Arbuthnot to Stephens.

1780

May 14 Arbuthnot, Vice Admiral M[arrio]t, Roebuck off Charles Town. To

ADM1/486 Ph[ili]p Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

All of Charleston under British control; now off Savannah with
squadron; Johns Island taken; passage over Charleston bar;
resistance by rebel ships; sinking of some ships; landing of
troops; loss of men and damage to ships while passing Sullivan's
Island; inability to enter Cooper River; landing at Mount
Pleasant; plan to attack Fort Sullivan; surrender of fort and
city; rebel and French ships recommissioned; performance of men
and loss of ships; cooperation between army and fleet; decrease
in rebel piracy.

8 pp., E. R. 2-3.
See enclosures above, May 7 and 8, 1780 and below, [May 14, 1780].

[1780
May 14] "A List of Rebel Ships of War taken or destroyed in the Harbor of ADM1/486 Charles Town."

2 pp., E. R. 2-3.
Enclosed in above, May 14, 1780.

May 15 Arbuthnot [Vice Admiral] M[arrio]t, Roebuck off Charleston. To ADM1/486Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Rebel ships now in British navy; commanders of rebel ships; new appointments of officers.

2 pp., E. R. 2-3.

1780 Hawkins, Benjamin, New Bern. To Curson & Governeur [St. Eustatius]. May 16 CO5/307 Receipt of letters; ship of Savage and Westmore destroyed; interrupted trade of North Carolina; Board of Trade established with extensive powers; planning to have a dozen ships for use by state; hope to supply citizens of state as well as army; have consigned two ships to Curson and Governeur--hope to consign four more; need arms -- could crush British southern force with more arms; invoice of cargo of Dolphin will be sent by Hugh Williamson; to prevent trouble, next tobacco shipment will be cleared at New Bern; need salt -- to be exchanged for tobacco; blockade of Charleston needs to be broken; men from North Carolina in Charleston garrison; all states exerting themselves for Charleston. 3 pp., E. R. 14-16.

1780
May 23 Arbuthnot, Vice Admiralt M[arrio]t, Charleston. To Philip Stephens
ADM1/486 [Admiralty Board, London].

Account of purchases of various captured rebel ships; description
of ships and cost.
3 pp., E. R. 2-3.

July 12 Hawkins, Benjamin, New Bern. To Curson & Governeuer [Governeur],

CO5/307 St. Eustatius.

Do not pay for tobacco that has been shipped since Hawkins has drawn on Curson and Governeur for General Hogan; wishes merchants would write to Hogan in South Carolina; believes war will last another year; hope to be able to free Charleston; if French help arrives, will be able to retake towns. 2 pp., E. R. 14-16.

[1780 July] DeKalb, Major General. [Excerpt of letter-probably written while

005/183 in North Carolina].

Difficulty in finding supplies—people do not want to part with anything for the army; has been unable to march due to lack of supplies; has heard that General Gates will assume command of southern army; wishes Gates better luck with supplies; will gladly serve under him.

2 pp., E. R. 13-19.

1780
August 3 Robinson, John, [Treasury Chambers, for Commissioners of Treasury].
T64/107 To [Commander-in-Chief in America].

Recommends that Capt. Alexander Morrison be paid for money disbursed by him; recommends Morrison be used as Commander sees fit.

1 p., E. R. 18-8.

August 4 Proclamation of Major General Horatio Gates—given on Pee Dee River.

O5/183 Pardon for all who have been forced to declare allegiance to
Great Britain, except those who have committed acts of
barbarity and depredation, or who continue to support the enemy;
force is ready to defend province and restore it to
independence.
3 pp., E. R. 13-19.

1780
August 13 Simpson, J., Charles Town. To Lord George Germain.
C05/178 Hopes to establish civil government soon; desir

Hopes to establish civil government soon; desire of merchants to export goods to England in order to pay debts; authority of Simpson to supervise exportation; no restriction as to who could export; country is still not reconciled to English government; rebels gathering at Deep Creek, North Carolina; supposed friends of government who turned against British soldiers in Cheraws; Col. Tarleton has moved against these "friends"; Cornwallis is gathering his forces in order to strike rebel positions; believes people east of Santee desire return to government under England and that they would support legislature if it could be assembled; situation quiet in 96 District; two attacks on outposts repulsed; has heard report that Spanish and French fleets are sailing to attack Jamaica; will stay with Cornwallis until a replacement arrives unless Cornwallis again requests him to go to New York.

7 pp., E. R. 13-17.

August 15 CO5/183 Orders of General [Horatio] Gates -- encamped at Rugely's. [Before the Battle of Camden]. 3 pp., E. R. 13-19.

1780

August 16 CO5/183

Sketch of battle of Camden. 1 p., photocopy, E. R. 13-19.

1780

August 30 CO5/178

Simpson, J., Charles Town. To Lord George Germain. Success of Cornwallis on 16th [Camden] and Tarleton on 18th [Fishing Creek]; many South Carolina rebels lost their enthusiasm when the projected troops from North Carolina were not able to move into South Carolina; prisoners on parole in Charleston kept town in uproar; they have also quieted since two battles mentioned above; the ignorant and illiterate men who have led the government have also caused people to turn from the rebel cause-through careless investment of money and other actions; Captain Ross can tell of regulations set up for civil government of province; necessity for a governor and civil officials to set up government. 6 pp., E. R. 13-17.

[1780

July-August] CO5/183

DeKalb, Major General. [Excerpt of letter--probably written while in North Carolina].

Gates has assumed command of southern army; able to move but still need food; believes situation will be better when they reach Camden; enemy is also suffering due to no supplies.

1 p., E. R. 13-19.

1780

September 12 ADM1/486

Arbuthnot, Vice Admiral M[arrio]t, Royal Oak in Gardiners Island Bay. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London]. Patrol off Nantucket Shoals to stop enemy reinforcements; returned to Bay in order to watch M. Ternay; believes General Cornwallis has destroyed enemy on North Carolina border [Camden]; has sent ships to help divert enemy in Virginia; post in Chesapeake Bay to be established; squadron is healthy. 2 pp., E. R. 2-3.

1780

September 21 CO5/183

Cornwallis [Earl], Camp at Waxhaw. To Lord George Germain. News of possible insurrection in ceded lands in Georgia; hopes it can be suppressed without Cornwallis having to send aid; Major Ferguson has gained advantage over rebels in western North Carolina; organization of provincial corps stopped because of drain of militia from Cornwallis' troops; establishment of regular mail delivery by post office department.

3 pp., E. R. 13-19.

1780 September 23 CO5/183

Cornwallis [Earl], Camp at Waxhaw. To Lord George Germain. Rebels attacked Indian camp at Augusta; later attacked Col. Brown's forces; Brown was saved by Lt. Col. Cruger; Indians scalped several; Indians were friendly to Brown who had brought gifts for them; valiant efforts by Brown and garrison at Augusta. 3 pp., E. R. 13-19.

1780 September 30 ADM1/486

Arbuthnot, Vice Admiral M[arriot], Royal Oak, Gardiners Bay. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Satisfied with Board's approbation; copies of previous letters enclosed; Cornwallis' victory on North Carolina border [Camden]; army in Chesapeake; protests Admiral Sir Goerge Rodney's assumption of power in New York region; need for more ships; only New York has received his full attention; Raisonable sent home. 4 pp., E. R. 2-3.

1780 October 10 SP37/14

[Porten, Sir Stanier ?], St. Ja[me]s. To Various Army Officers (19 officers).

Enclosing gazette telling of Cornwallis' victory in South Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 16-7.

1780

Thompson, B., Whitehall. To Samuel Martin [brother of Josiah]. October 17 CO5/252 Recompence for losses suffered by Josiah Martin in North Carolina. 2 pp., E. R. 13-28.

1780 October 20 ADM1/486

Gayton, Geo[rge], Romulus off Cape Henry. To Vice Admiral Arbuthnot.

Operations on land and water in the area near Norfolk, Portsmouth, Newport News and Hampton, Virginia, October 20-November 2, 1780. 8 pp., E. R. 2-3.

Enclosed in below, December 14, 1780.

1780 October 21 CO5/183

The Virginia Gazette. 2 pp., E. R. 13-19, photocopy. Enclosed in below, November 27, 1780.

1780 October 31 CO5/183

Rawdon, [Francis Lord], Camp between Broad and Catawba Rivers, South Carolina. To M[ajor] General [Alexander] Leslie. Review of previous letter (October 24) -- difficulty in Leslie being able to aid Cornwallis in North Carolina as long as he was in Chesapeake area; Cornwallis did not want to order Leslie to Cape Fear because such a move might upset plans of Commander-in-Chief; wishes to emphasize that Cornwallis wants Leslie to come to the Cape Fear as (continued on next page)

long as it will not upset previous plans; wishes Leslie's immediate reply; without Leslie in Cape Fear area, Cornwallis can do little.

3 pp., E. R. 13-19.

Enclosed in below, December 14, 1780.

1780 November 4 005/174

Germain, Lord Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Lord Amherst.

Asks Amherst's opinion on whether Major Tarleton should
be promoted as Cornwallis recommends.

1 p., E. R. 13-14.

1780 November 6 CO5/174

Amherst [Lord], Whitehall. To Lord George Germian.

King promoted Captain Ross to Major but did not believe

Major Tarleton should be promoted.

1 p., E. R. 13-14.

1780 November 9 ADML/486

Gayton, Geo[rge], Romulus, Hampton Road. To Vice Admiral Arbuthnot.

Receipt of dispatches from Charleston; capture of <u>Buckskin</u>; cooperation between army and navy; Portsmouth evacuated; preparations to go on expedition; lack of supplies for prisoners so gave parole; lack of material to outfit ships; due to size of <u>Romulus</u>, cannot enter Cape Fear; will order another ship to aid army; lack of ships for duty; orders for various ships; hopes to sail soon; lack of provisions; prize of Captain Dawson; will cruise off capes of Virginia; cooperation from Arbuthnot privateer; under sail.

6 pp., E. R. 2-3.
Enclosed in below, December 14, 1780.

1780 November 23 BMAM/24322

Savage, W[illiam], Edenton. To Messrs Curson and Governier [Governeur], [St. Eustatius].

Discussion of various matters relating to commerce, shipping and privateering.

4 pp., E. R. 18-28.

1780 November 24 005/307

Holloway, John, Edenton. To Curson and Gouverneur [Governeur] St. Eustatia [Eustatius].

Acknowledges receipt of letter and goods; merchants' account has been credited; believes steps to recover ship renoon [Renown?] will be taken since it is not believed that seizure was legal; believes there is interest in the ship at St. Kitts.

1 p., E. R. 14-16.

1780 November 24 C05/307

Holloway, John, Edenton. To Curson and Gouverneur [Governeur]

St. Eustatia [Eustatius].

Due to low price of tobacco, use discretion in disposing of it; send goods on return trip, according to amount of tobacco sold; deficiency in last two shipments of goods; 1/8 of shipment of tobacco is to be delivered to John Ball, 1/8 is owned by Archibald Roberson & Company; pay captain 6 per cent of net sales—no wages; crew can bring back only salt for their own use; dispatch vessel as soon as possible to Capes of Virginia, unless merchants hear of blockade; buy new cable for ship; Captain Samuel Mansfield may be Commander rather than Captain Grimes; give money to captain to pay seamen.

4 pp., E. R. 14-16.

1780 November 25 C05/307

Holloway, John, Edenton. To Curson and Gouverneur [Governeur],

St. Eustatia [Eustatius].

Arrival of ships, Happy Return and Hero Revenge; received orders to sell sugar and coffee on Hero Revenge and load with tobacco; heard captain intended to leave; will advise Richard Curson of matter; Holloway's schooner Sally remains in port; Sally was taken by pirates and Negroes; after she was retaken, the people who retook her demanded one-half of goods as salvage fee; Holloway refused and matter is now before courts; low prices of tobacco have caused people to ship to different areas; most of South Carolina under American army; Georgia revolted against British; listing of prices of various goods.

3 pp., E. R. 14-16.

1780 November 27 CO5/183

Leslie, Alex[ande]r, (M[ajor] General, on board Romulus off Cape Hatteras. To Lord G[eorge] Germain [Whitehall].

Arrived off Virginia Capes on October 20; orders to put himself under command of Cornwallis; determined to establish post at Portsmouth after reading of Ferguson's defeat; realized Cornwallis could not advance; securing Portsmouth did not ask people to join him for fear of retaliation by the rebels after he had left Portsmouth; Virginia militia was being assembled at Smithtown and McKays Mill; received orders to join Cornwallis; after leaving Portsmouth, received orders to go to Charleston; strong post could be made at Portsmouth.

6 pp., E. R. 13-19.

See enclosure above, October 21, 1780.

1780 December 1 C05/174

Amherst, [Lord], Whitehall. To Lord George Germain.

King does not believe that body of men for American service should be established in London; no promotion for Major Tarleton or Captain Cockrane; officer in America believes that a completed corps there could put down the rebellion.

2 pp., E. R. 13-14.

December 14 ADM1/486

Arbuthnot, Vice Admiral M[arrio]t, Charon, off Staten Island. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Office, London].

Enclosure of previous letter; French squadron will probably winter in Rhode Island; conference with General in New York; two ships left Chesapeake area to aid Cornwallis in North Carolina; no account of fleet arriving at Cape Fear; more troops sent to southern Virginia; naval power needed to combat arrival of Paul Jones; inadequate to combat forces; patrol between Capes of Delaware and Virginia. 4 pp., E. R. 2-3. See enclosures above October 20 and November 9, 1780 and

below, December, 1780.

1780 December 18

CO5/183

Cornwallis [Earl], Wynnesborough. To Lord George Germain [Whitehall].

Transmittal of letters telling situation in southern department; General Leslie has arrived at Charleston. 2 pp., E. R. 13-19. (2 copies). See enclosure above, October 31, 1780. [There were five enclosures, but only one was copied].

1780 December 19

CO5/183

Leslie, Alex[ande]r, (M[ajor] General), Charles Town. To Lord George Germain [Whitehall].

Arrived on 13th; troops in good health; loss of horses; unable to join Cornwallis due to lack of horses and wagons until today. 3 pp., E. R. 13-19.

1780 December 28 CO5/183

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Commanding Officer at Cork.

Orders to take command of the three regiments and 1,000 recruits -- sail under convoy of Warwick and Solebay to Charleston; there put yourself under orders of Cornwallis or commander of army of southern provinces. 2 pp., E. R. 13-19.

1780 December 31 CO5/184

"State of His Majesty's Provincial Forces in the Southern District, by Alex[ande]r Innes, Insp[ecto]r Gen[era]l P[rovincial ?] Forces. To [Lord George Germain, Whitehall]. Chart as to number of forces in south. 3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1780 December ADM1/486

"List Disposition & Condition of His Majestys Ships & Vessels employed under the Orders of Vice Admiral Arbuthnot Commander in Chief in North America."

4 pp., E. R. 2-3. Enclosed in above, December 14, 1780. 1781 January 11 H036/2

Knox, Will[ia]m, [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To Grey Cooper [Treasury Chambers].

Pay bills submitted by Alexander Cameron for first six months of 1780.

1 p., E. R. 16-17.

1781 January 16 C05/183

Balfour, N[isbett, Lt. Colonel], Charles Town. To Lord George

Germain [Whitehall].

Cornwallis is advancing toward North Carolina; troops in good health; information that General Greene is at Hayly's Ferry; Major Craig sailing to take Wilmington; many joining King's forces in colony; arrival of mail.

3 pp., E. R. 13-19.

1781 January 18 CO5/184

Cornwallis [Earl], Camp on Turkey Creek, Broad River. To Lord George Germain [Whitehall].

Transmittal of copy of letter sent to Sir Henry Clinton [not copied]; surprised at behavior of troops [at Cowpens ?].

2 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 January 27 ADM1/486

"Propositions offered to the Commanding Officers of the British Navy and Troops in Cape Fear River, by such of the Inhabitants of the Town of Wilmington and others who choose to remain there."

Answer by British officers. 2 pp., E. R. 2-3.

Enclosed in below, February 12, 1781.

1781 February 1 ADM1/486

Barkley, And [re]w, <u>Blonde</u>, Wilmington, North Carolina. To [Vice Admiral Marriot Arbuthnot, <u>Royal Oak</u>, Lynnehaven].

"Vessels taken up Cape Fear River by a Detachment of the Army & Gallies ye lst Feby 1781."

Enclosed in below, February 12, 1781.

I p., E. R. 2-3.

1781 February 12 ADM1/486

Barkley, And [re]w, Blonde, Wilmington. To [Vice Admiral Marriot

Arbuthnot, Royal Oak, Lynnehaven].

Arrival in Cape Fear River; surrender of town of Wilmington; evacuation by some residents; capture of those evacuating; those in town wish reunion with Great Britain; will keep town and fortify it; Cornwallis in Salisbury; will go to Charleston but will leave guard in Wilmington; thanks for cooperation of several men.

4 pp., E. R. 2-3.

See enclosures above, January 16 and 27, and below, February 14, 1781.

February 14 ADM1/486

Balfour, N[isbett, Lt. Colonel], Charles Town. To Capt. Barkley

[Andrew], Blonde [Wilmington ?].

Thanks navy for cooperation; will tell Cornwallis; need for marines in holding Wilmington until Cornwallis approaches.

2 pp., E. R. 2-3.

Enclosed in above, February 12, 1781.

1781 February 15 H036/2

Thompson, B., Whitehall. To [John] Robinson [Treasury Chambers].

Transmittal of memorial of Martin Howard to be laid before Treasury Commissioners -- by direction of Germain [Secretary of State for America].

1 p., E. R. 16-17.

1781 February 18 CO5/184

Balfour, N[isbett, Lt. Colonel], Charles Towne. To Lord George

Germain, [Whitehall].

Movements of British army after Battle at Cowpens-battle at Cowan's Ford, skirmish at Torrence's Tavern, and possession of Salisbury; movement of General Greene from eastern banks of Pee Dee to the Moravian settlement; occupation of Wilmington by Major Craig and dislodging of rebels from Heron Bridge by Craig; Craig able to take several vessels and some supplies; Craig trying to put Wilmington in defensive position, hopes to link with Cornwallis; due to no instructions, Governor Bull has taken position as Superintendency of the Police; Sir Egerton Leigh also on Board; sailing of various ships. 5 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 February 24 SP41/29

"Muster Roll of Capt. William Darby's Company of the Jamaica Corps, Commanded by Jeffery Amherst Esqr. Lieut Colonel Commandant. Charlestown. . . . "

4 pp., E. R. 16-14.

1781 February 25 CO5/184

Balfour, [Lt. Colonel] N., Charles Town. To Lord George

Bermain [Whitehall].

Arrival of Capt. Barclay: security of Wilmington almost complete; delay of ships; packet of mail will be forwarded; Cornwallis now six miles beyond Salem; Cornwallis' army above Greene's; joining of enemy forces prevented for some time: no attempts to force French ships out of the Chesapeake; arrival of Assurance and victuallers from Cork after 12-week voyage. 4 pp., E. R. 13-20.

N. D. [1781 February]

CO37/22

Petition of merchants, traders, owners and agents of privateers living in Bermuda.

Efforts made to aid England in Revolution by building and giving harbor to English privateers; disloyal acts of people of Bermuda; ask King to disallow recent act that imposed a tax on prizes taken by privateers.
6 pp., E. R. 15-18.
See enclosure below, [February, 1781].

N. D. [1781 February] C037/22

"List of Vessels Captured and brought into Bermuda by Ships & Vessels having Commissions of Marque."

6 pp., E. R. 15-18. Enclosed in above, [February, 1781].

1781 March 3 CO5/184

Balfour, N[isbett, Lt. Colonel], Charles Town. To Sir Henry Clinton.

Rebels led by Sumter defeated in battle at Congarees and in several minor skirmishes in South Carolina; retreat by Greene through North Carolina and chase by Cornwallis; believes commander in Chesapeake should be notified of recent events.

4 pp., E. R. 13-20. Enclosed in below, March 24, 1781.

1781 March 7 005/184

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Major General [Alexander] Leslie.

Receipt of letters; lower Virginia in hands of King's forces; hope to hear good news from Cornwallis in North Carolina.

2 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 March 7 CO5/184

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Colonel [Nisbett] Balfour. Prospects of success for Cornwallis in North Carolina; encouraged by retaking of South Carolina; must keep eye on those who have left rebellion in case they change their minds again; rumors of French aid to colonies; does not believe any substantial aid will be sent.

3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 March 13 T64/107

Robins, John [Treasury Chambers, for Commissioners of Treasury]. To [Commander-in-Chief in North America].

Supplies for troops have ordered; increased demand for supplies; troops in Carolina have been using fresh provisions; hopes others will do the same; regulate supplies in order to save money.

2 pp., E. R. 18-8.

1781 March 17 CO5/184

Cornwallis [Earl], Camp at Guilford. To Lord Rawdon.
Account of Battle at Guilford Courthouse.
3 pp., E. R. 13-20.
Enclosed in below, March 23, 1781.

1781 March 20 ADM1/486

Arbuthnot, Vice Admiral M[arrio]t, Royal Oak in Lynnehaven. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Damage to ships; expected attack from enemy after damage; expected attack by enemy in Virginia; enemy hopes to reduce General Arnold and release southern force to fight Cornwallis in Carolina; capture of Romulous; actions to counteract enemy plan; encounter with French fleet; lack of provisions; American militia blocked in Annapolis; rebel plan will aid Great Britain; will follow French fleet.

10 pp., E. R. 2-3.
See enclosure below, March 20, 1781.

1781 March 20 ADM1/486

"List Disposition & Condition of His Majesty's ships & Vessels employed under the orders of Vice Admiral Arbuthnot Commander in Chief in North America . . . "

3 pp., E. R. 2-3. Enclosed in above, March 20, 1781.

1781 March 23 CO5/184

Rawdon [Francis Lord], Camden, South Carolina. To Lord George Germain [Whitehall].

Transmittal of letter concerning English victory at battle of Guilford Courthouse--rebels dispersed with much slaughter; raids by Marion and Sumter have failed to cause insurrection in South Carolina; unable to form cavalry, which is needed to fight raiders; raiders able to move faster due to lack of baggage; unable to engage them in decisive battle; does not believe raiders' actions to be serious.

3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

See enclosure above, March 17, 1781.

1781

March 24 and 27

CO5/184 Balfour, N[isbett, Lt. Colonel], Charles Town. To Lord George Germain, [Whitehall].

Cornwallis' movements in North Carolina, including maneuvers near Guilford Courthouse; reinforcements for the rebels; danger to West Florida—aid sent; has encouraged exportation of naval stores to the West Indies; congratulations on victory at Guilford Courthouse.

5 pp., E. R. 13-20. See enclosure above, March 3, 1781. 1781 March 26

CO5/176 Printed broadside telling of Cornwallis' victory at Guilford Courthouse; rebels are joining King's forces 1 p., E. R. 13-15.

1781 March 26

CO5/176

Bull, W[illia]m, Charlestown. To Lord George Germain [Whitehall].

Victory of Cornwallis over Greene on 15th [Guilford Courthouse]; hopes defeat will demoralize rebels and put an end to rebellion.

2 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1781 March 28 ADM1/486

Arbuthnot, Vice Admiral M[arrio]t, Royal Oak, Lynnehaven Bay.
To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].
Enclosure of letter telling of capture of Wilmington, North Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 2-3.
See enclosure above, February 12, 1781.

1781 April 2 CO5/176

Wright, Ja[mes], Savannah. To Lord George Germain [Whitehall]. Victory of Cornwallis at Guilford Courthouse; raids by group of South Carolina rebels about 50 miles from Savannah; Col. Clarke has taken men to St. Augustine after Spanish fleet was sighted going to Pensacola; hates to see Clarke leave; worried that new military commander will create trouble.

3 pp., E. R. 13-15.
See enclosure below, April 2, 1781.

1781 April 2 CO5/176

Wright, Ja[mes], [Savannah]. To Earl Cornwallis.

Laments Col. Clarke's having to go to St. Augustine;
new commander, "a Foreigner," is not acquainted with
English laws; does not think this should happen in
Georgia.

1 p., E. R. 13-15. [Excerpt].
Enclosed in above, April 2, 1781.

1781 April 2 T1/598

Balfour, N[isbett], Commander, Charlestown. Countersigned by G. Benson, Major of Brigade.

Gives the Board of Police the authority to consider the recovery of debts incurred before the war broke out. 1 p., E. R. 17-12. Enclosed in below, September 14, 1784.

1781 April 4 CO5/176

[Germain, Lord George], Whitehall. To Sir James Wright [Savannah, Georgia].

Glad to hear internal peace and protection of commerce was better; asks how more protection may be given; situation is improving in South Carolina; convoy of reinforcements left Cork on March 26; disappointed at disloyalty in Carolinas; Georgia is good example of loyalty and obedience; every assistance possible will be given to Georgia.

4 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1781 April 4 CO5/184

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Earl Cornwallis.

Review of previous letters, dating from January-March 31;
due to success of various men, confirms Germain's belief
that Cornwallis will be able to take Virginia and country
south of it; delay of troops going to Charleston due to
weather.
3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 April 4 . CO5/184

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Lt. Colonel [Nisbett] Balfour.

Review of movements of British forces in the Carolinas since the Battle of Cowpens, including Cornwallis, Tarleton, and Craig; French fleet has sailed to West Indies, according to intelligence; recruits and three regiments have sailed from Cork to Charleston.

3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 April 10 T1/598

Balfour, N[isbett, Lt. Colonel], [Commander at Charleston].
Authorizes the Board of Police to consider all debts,
contracts and demands—treat them lawfully and justly.
l p., E. R. 17-12.
Enclosed in below, September 14, 1784.

1781 April 18 CO5/184

Cornwallis [Earl], Wilmington. To Lord George Germain.

Thanks Germain for assistance in procuring promotion for aide, Major Ross; wishes to reward those who have helped him; disappointed that Tarleton was not promoted but hopes he will be in view of recent actions; asks that Lt. Macleod, Capt. Brodrick and Lt. Holdane be promoted. 3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 April 25 CO5/8

Rawdon [Francis Lord], Camden. To Earl Cornwallis, [Wilmington].
Brief description of battle at Hobkirk's Hill, South
Carolina, April 19, 1781.
1 p., E. R. 12-6.
Enclosed in below, May 20, 1781 [?].

1781 April 26 CO5/8

Rawdon [Francis Lord], Camden. To Earl Cornwallis, [Wilmington].

Detailed description of battle at Hobkirk's Hill, South
Carolina, April 19, 1781.

6 pp., E. R. 12-6.
Enclosed in below, May 20, 1781 [?].

1781 May 1 CO5/184

Balfour, N[isbett, Lt. Colonel], Charles Town. To Lord George Germain [Whitehall].

Formation of corps, from rebel prisoners, to fight in Jamaica.

2 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 May 1 CO5/184

"State of All His Majesty's Provincial Forces in North America,"
by Alex[ander] Innes, Insp[ecto]r Gen[era]l P[rovincial ?]
Forces. To [Lord George Germain, Whitehall].
3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 May 1 CO5/184

Balfour, N[isbett, Lt. Colonel], Charles Town. To [Lord George Germain (?), Whitehall].

Movements of General Greene to South Carolina after Guilford Courthouse; British victory at Hobkirk's Hill; rebels able to save guns; losses at Hobkirk's Hill; reinforcements to join Rawdon; hope Rawdon will then be able to make gains against enemy; above information gained from Rawdon; little information on invasion of West Florida; has news of arrival of Spanish fleet and 2,000 troops at Pensacola; cannonading by Spanish.

3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

[1781] May 2 CO5/8

[Rawdon, Francis Lord, Camden. To Earl Cornwallis, Wilmington].
Further information on situation after battle at Hobkirk's
Hill, South Carolina.
1 p., E. R. 12-6.
Enclosed in below, May 20, 1781 [?].

1781 May 5 CO5/176

Wright, Ja[mes], Savannah. To Lord George Germain [Whitehall].

Despite success of Cornwallis in North Carolina, the situation is still very dark for the English; the rebellion continues in South Carolina and there are many rebels in Georgia; believes it would have been better to have secured South Carolina and Georgia and used them as an example for the rebellious colonies to see; only the greatest exertion will save Georgia now.

4 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1781 May 6 ADM1/486

"List Disposition & Condition of His Majesty's Ships & Vessels employed under the Orders of Vice Admiral Arbuthnot Commander in Chief in North America . . . "
3 pp., E. R. 2-3.

1781 May 20 CO5/8

Cornwallis [Earl], Petersburgh. To Henry Clinton.

Death of General Phillips; probable movements of French; due to strength of Portsmouth, does not want to attack city unless absolutely necessary; location of LaFayette; opinion on situation in South Carolina; orders sent to Major Craig.

3 pp., E. R. 12-6.
See enclosures above [?], April 26 and May 2, 1781.

1781 May 24 CO5/8

Francis Lord Rawdon and Nisbet Balfour, Monk's Corner, [South Carolina]. [To Citizens of the area].

Urges citizens to remain loyal to Crown despite the backsets suffered; those who have been forced to join the enemy in order to survive will not receive British vengeance; urges citizens to join British army; those who do will be rewarded.

1 p., printed, E. R. 12-6.

1781 May 29 CO5/8

Clinton, Sir H[enry]. To Lt. General Earl Cornwallis.

Recent "information concerning Cornwallis' movements;
shocked to hear of critical condition of Carolinas;
Rawdon's actions helped situation somewhat; reinforcements
needed in Carolinas; need to restore peace immediately;
need for an experienced commander and one who knows the
area well, especially if Rawdon leaves; not wise for
Cornwallis to join Phillips at Petersburg; another
detachment was sent to reinforce Phillips; information
on operations north of Carolinas was sent to Cornwallis
through General Phillips; operations around the Chesapeake
mentioned.

4 pp., E. R. 12-6. [Labeled as "Extract"].

1781 June 4 CO5/176

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Sir James Wright [Savannah].

Cornwallis' victory at Guilford Courthouse offset news of new rebel attacks on frontiers of province; Cornwallis' need for horses; authorizes Bull to pay 60 horse militia until South Carolina is again under rule of King; money for contingent services should be used for officers' payremainder to be used in province; King happy with two acts approved by Wright [no subject mentioned]; happy with Wright's efforts to get Legilsature to approve particular acts; Georgia will lead the way when peace is restored.

4 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1781 June 4 T1/598

Germain, Lord George, Whitehall. To Lt. Colonel [Nisbett] Balfour, Commandant of Charlestown.

Approves additional power given to the Police Board [See April 10, 1781].

2 pp., E. R. 17-12. [Excerpt].

Enclosed in below, September 14, 1784.

1781 June 4 CO5/184

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Lord [Francis] Rawdon. King pleased to hear of Cornwallis' victory at Guilford Courthouse; hopes it will discourage raiders in South Carolina and Georgia; posts taken by Rawdon and his efforts to support and strengthen them approved by King. 3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 June 4 CO5/184

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Lt. Colonel [Nisbett] Balfour.

Awaiting more details on battle at Guilford Courthouse; hopes victory will encourage Loyalists to fight; agrees that Board of Police can handle cases involving debts contracted before the war; good substitute until constitutional government is restored; civil officers will sail on June 30; hopes South Carolina will be peacefull upon their arrival; arrival of messenger from Cornwallis and dispatches from America.

3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 June 4 T1/598

Germain, Lord George, Whitehall. To [William Bull, Governor of South Carolina ?].

Approve additional power given to the Police Board. [See April 10, 1781].

1 p., E. R. 17-12. [Excerpt].

Enclosed in below, September 14, 1784.

1781 June 5 005/8

Rawdon, [Francis Lord], Charlestown. To Earl Cornwallis [Petersburg].

Lt. Colonel Cruger under seige by General Greene at 96; provisions being sent to Cruger; Augusta also under seige; reinforcements sent to Savannah; reinforcements from Ireland remain in South Carolina until word is received from Cornwallis; some troops to join Cornwallis; rumors of foreign force on coast; no sight of French fleet in Charleston; plans to try to save 96; questions the wisdom in keeping post; believes boundary should be the Congaree; move friends into this area; contributions of Charlestonians toward outfitting new unit.

4 pp., E. R. 12-6.

1781 June 6 CO5/8

Rawdon, [Francis Lord], Charles Town. To Sir Henry Clinton.

Account of events in colonies seen in copies of letters written by writer to Cornwallis; critical situation; rumors of landing of foreign power; general revolt; published address [See May 24, 1781] to urge loyalty of citizens; many loyalists in area of 96 have had to disperse for their own safety; probably will be necessary to make Santee and Congaree as boundaries of posts; loyalists would be invited to settle within boundaries; concerning request for leave of absence.

2 pp., E. R. 12-6.

1781 June 8 CO5/8

Clinton, Sir H[enry]. To Lt. General Earl Cornwallis.

Little force opposing Cornwallis at present; writer asks
for reinforcements; advise writer of any change in
location or operations; asks that European reinforcements
be sent to him immediately upon arrival.
3 pp., E. R. 12-6. [Included with letter of May 29 and
labeled "Extract"].

1781 June 12 ADM1/486

"List Disposition & Condition of His Majesty's Ships & Vessels employed under the orders of Vice Admiral Arbuthnot Commander in Chief in North America . . . "
4 pp., E. R. 2-3.

1781 June 23 H036/3

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Board of Treasury.

Transmittal of petitions of Elizabeth Bruce [widow of Governor of Bermuda] and Col. John Stuart [former Indian agent ?] for consideration of Treasury Commissioners.

l p., E. R. 16-18.

1781 June 27 C05/184

Balfour [Lt. Colonel] N[isbett], Charles Town. To Lord George Germain [Whitehall].

Successes of General Greene in South Carolina from April 25 until his failure in the seige of 96 [May 22-June 19]; after 96 Greene retired beyond Saluda River; gallantry of troops of Colonel Cruger in defense of 96.

4 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 June 28 CO5/176

Bull, W[illia]m, Charles Town. To Lord George Germain, Whitehall. Ravages committed by rebels in the province of South Carolina; attacks by rebels along Santee River, Congaree River and near confluence of Santee and Wateree Rivers; rebels took Fort Augusta but were unsuccessful in taking Fort 96; exchange of prisoners will remove some who have been trying to excite town with tales of a French attack; confident of security of Charleston; need of reinforcements from Cork a month earlier than they arrived; jobs of British civil officers in province; no danger of famine at present; confident of victory, peace and prosperity.

5 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1781 July 1 CO5/184

Gould, Lt. Colo[nel] Paston, Charlestown. To Lord George Germaine [Whitehall].

Arrival in Charleston -- awaiting orders; disposition of three regiments and recruits -- to New York, Chesapeake and South Carolina; critical situation in country. 2 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 July 2 CO5/176

Bull, W[illia]m, Charles Town. To Lord George Germain, Whitehall.

Brighter future in province due to reduction of Greene's army; rebels' hope of retaking South Carolina vanished with arrival of British reinforcements; hopes time will soon come when people can see what a good era it was under the King's rule; happy that superiors are satisfied with his actions.

3 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1781 July 2 CO5/184

Balfour, [Lt. Colonel] N[isbett], Charles Town. To [Lord George Germain, Whitehall].

Every possible effort made to secure Charleston pursuit of Greene by Lord Rawdon, unable to catch him; Rawdon returned to 96; believes Greene is going to Virginia; Cornwallis, joined by army of Major General Phillips, is in pursuit of LaFayette in Virginia. 3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781 July 4 ADM1/486

Arbuthnot, Vice Admiral M[arric]t, Bedford off Sandy Hook. To Philip Stephens [Admiralty Board, London].

Report of French ships in Leeward Islands; will continue patrols off Rhode Island; ships sent to Boston after hearing of possible French reinforcements; few French arrived in Boston; retaking of Atalanta; appointment of various officers; operations of Charon; report of rebel plan to attack New York causing a withdrawal of British troops from Boston; French troops were to occupy Boston; plans changed due to French; activities of General Greene after Guilford Courthouse; no information from Lord Rawdon who was following Greene; resignation of writer as Commander in Chief in North America; separation of Adamant. 6 pp., E. R. 2-3.

1781 July 7 H036/3

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Board of Treasury. Recommends to Commissioners' consideration the enclosed memorial of Governor Josiah Martin. 1 p., E. R. 16-18.

1781 July 23 H036/3

Knox, W[illiam], [Secretary of State's Office], Whitehall. To Grey Cooper [Treasury Board].

Discussion of William Tryon's request for additional salary.

2 pp., E. R. 16-18.

1781 July 28 CO5/178

Simpson, J., New York. To [Secretary of State's Office]. [Simpson was secretary to the Commissioners for Restoring

Peace].

Greene has been able to cause British to retire to Charleston; not surprised at South Carolina situation; some people vowed never to disert rebel cause; other people, who had expected more when the King's troops took over the area, were persuaded to turn against the royalist forces, an example being the influence of Col. Pickins upon dissatisfied royalists at 96; the destruction of the prison in Charleston released other rebels in the countryside; finally, those outlaws against any form of government have worked against the royalist cause; some people will naturally side with the dominant force; hopes situation has improved since last communication; believes people wish peace but rebel government will not settle for peace; Americans were led to believe that British wished to enslave them; if this impression could be destroyed, British could recoup strength; suggests that convening of loyal colonial legislature would improve situation; suggests trying such an experiment in Carolina; causes of revolution could be openly discussed and suggestions of redress could be expressed; the sincerity of British could be seen; experience in Great Britain has shown that an immediate call of Parliament stopped civil wars; believes same would be true in America; probably would be some objections to such an experiment but thinks some authority needs to be demonstrated: does not believe American system, based on republican principles, will last but believes it will eventually revert to a system close to monarchy; monarchy is interwoven too closely to permit a republican form of government.

15 pp., E. R. 13-17.

1781 August 2 CO5/176

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Sir James Wright [Savannah].

Approval by King of Georgia act to levy duties on certain exported products as Georgia's contribution to expenses of British empire; King happy over Georgia actions; Georgia must find another source of revenue for the colony until money in England is released; barbarity of rebels; Rawdon's defeat of Greene at Camden and Cornwallis' march from Wilmington should have taken off some of the pressure on the British; also the reinforcements from Ireland and the return of Major Craig from the Cape Fear will help Rawdon; supplies being sent to Georgia.

4 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1781 August 20

August 20 H036/3 Knox, W[illia]m, Whitehall. To Grey Cooper [Treasury Board].
Due to lack of certification of Alexander Cameron's bills
by General Campbell, Secretary of State Germain cannot
recommend the payment of the bills.
2 pp., E. R. 16-18.

1781

September 1 CO5/176 Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Lieut. Governor [William] Bull, [Charleston].

Happy to hear of brighter conditions in South Carolina; compliments Bull on actions; hopes Bull may be compensated for losses incurred in rebellion; petition by merchants for new South Carolina governor being considered by King. 2 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1781

September 1 CO5/184 Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Lieut. Colonel

[Nisbett] Balfour [Charleston ?].

Receipt of dispatches; arrival of reinforcements at Charleston for Rawdon; gallantry of British; perfidy and cruelty of rebels; will look forward to restoration of civil government; convoy carrying provisions to troops in Carolina and gifts to Indians in Georgia.

3 pp., E. R. 13-20.

1781

October 2 SP41/29 "Muster Roll of Captain William Löwe's Company, in the Duke of Cumberland's Regiment, October 2d 1781."
3 pp., E. R. 16-14.

1781

October 12 H036/3 Germain, Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Board of Treasury.

Send equipment to be used by cavalry in southern provinces.

1 p., E. R. 16-18.

1781

November 11 CO5/176

Bull, W[illia]m, Charles Town. To Lord George Germain, Whitehall. Conflicting reports on battle at York, Virginia; South Carolina rebel governor Rutledge offering pardon but is also giving banishment to some; General Greene hopes to blockade Charleston; engineers working to prevent blockade; people gathering extra supplies in case of blockade; General Clinton will be informed of any moves made by Marquis de La Fayette; appointment of various civil officers to Board of Police and Admiralty Courts; encounter between rebels and loyalists near Ogeeche, Georgia—rebels fled; scarcity of money in province; new hope in arrival of General Leslie.

6 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1781

November 12 H036/3 Knox, W[illia]m, Whitehall [Secretary of State's Office].

To Grey Cooper [Treasury Board].

Accounts—including expense of troops raised by Charles Montagu in South Carolina.

1 p., E. R. 16-18. [Excerpt].

1781

November 20 SP41/29 Montagu, Cha[rle]s, Ft. Augusta. To Capt. [William] Lowe

[Ft. Augusta].

Has heard reports of Lowe's ungentleman-like behavior; believes men have right not to serve under Lowe; immediate steps should be taken to correct behavior; Lowe can submit to general court martial.

1 p., E. R. 16-14.

Enclosed in below, [December 28, 1781 ?] and February 7, 1782.

1781

November 21 SP41/29 Lowe, Capt. W[illia]m, [Ft. Augusta]. To Lord Charles Montagu [Ft. Augusta].

Asks for a general court martial to examine his behavior. 1 p., E. R. 16-14.

Enclosed in below, [December 28, 1781 ?] and February 7, 1782.

1781

November 23 SP41/29 Montagu, Cha[rle]s, Ft. Augusta. To Capt. [William] Lowe

[Ft. Augusta].

Has been referred to General Campbell concerning court martial; suggests that even if court martial finds him innocent, his company will never treat him the same; if guilty, he will be ruled unfit to serve anywhere; if Lowe chooses to resign, will pay him and give him recommendation; must have answer tonight.

2 pp., E. R. 16-14.

Enclosed in below, [December 28, 1781 ?] and February 7, 1782.

1781

November 23 SP41/29 Lowe, Capt. W[illia]m, [Ft. Augusta]. To Charles Montagu

[Ft. Augusta].

Still wishes to have a court martial.

1 p., E. R. 16-14.

Enclosed in below, [December 28, 1781 ?] and February 7, 1782.

1781

November T50/5 "Account of Stoppages due from the North Carolina Militia to His Majesty's Hospital at Wilmington . . . "

6 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1781 December 1 T50/5

"A Return of the time of Service, of the Refugees from N^o Carolina, Under their Different Militia Commanders" Major J. H. Craig, Charleston, attests to accuracy of return, December 2, 1781.

4 pp., E. R. 17-41.

[1781

December 1 ?] "List of the Militia from Different County's in N° Carolina 150/5 neglected in the former Return for pay--"

Major J. H. Craig attests to accuracy of list.

2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1781

December 15 Lowe, Capt. W[illia]m, Fort Augusta. To Charles Montagu SP41/29 [Fort Augusta].

Asks that General Campbell again be approached concerning a court martial.

1 p., E. R. 16-14.

Enclosed in below, [December 28, 1781 ?] and February 7, 1782.

[1781]

December 15 Montagu, Cha[rle]s [Fort Augusta]. To [William Lowe, Capt., SP41/29 Fort Augusta].

Due to accusations made by Lowe, Montagu will do nothing

further to aid him. 1 p., E. R. 16-14.

1781

December 28 Bull, W[illia]m, Charles Town. To Lord George Germain, C05/176 Whitehall.

After Lord Rawdon left South Carolina, matters became worse; despite present conditions, writer is confident better days, eventually ending in a restoration of British rule and tranquility.

4 pp., E. R. 13-15.

[1781

December 28 ?] "The defence of William Lowe Captain in His Royal Highness the SP41/29 Duke of Cumberland's Regiment," at court martial in Spanish Town.

15 pp., E. R. 16-14. [Date given document is date of court martial].

See enclosures above, November 20, 21, 23 (2) and December 15 (2), 1781.

N. D.

[1781 ?]

"An Abstract of all the Officers in the Indian Department for the East Division of the Southern District of North America, with the pay, allowed to each . . . "
2 pp., E. R. 12-6.

N. D.

[1781 ?] "List of Field Officers of the Established Provincial Corps of North America." 2 pp., E. R. 12-6.

1782 January 23 H036/3

Knox, W[illia]m, Whitehall. To Grey Cooper [Treasury Board].

Germain believes bills submitted by Jamaica governor should be paid; bills due to expense of maintaining three provincial corps on the island, including Duke of Cumberland's regiment from Charleston.

2 pp., E. R. 16-18.

1782 February 6 C05/176

Germain, [Lord] Geo[rge], Whitehall. To Lieut. Gov[erno]r [William] Bull, [Charleston].

Glad to hear of Bull's optimistic outlook in view of worsening circumstances; hopes General Leslie will be able to make gains against enemy; does not fear safety of Charleston due to Spanish; British have larger fleet in sea near Leeward Islands; reinforcements have been sent to Georgia; Board of Police sounds good—prefers courts. 2 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1782 February 7 SP41/29

Petition of William Lowe to George III asking for relief from his recent cashiering [court martial].

his recent cashiering [court martial].
13 pp., E. R. 16-14.

See enclosures above, November 20, 21, 23 (2) and
December 15 (2), 1781.

See also February 24 and October 2, 1781 and February 9,
1782.

1782 February 9 SP41/29

Report by Capt. William Lowe on company raised from continental prisoners taken at Charleston and Camden to be used in West Indies--lists of men, officers of corps, and orders from Lord Charles Montagu, commander of regiment. 24 pp., E. R. 16-14.

1782 February 10 T50/5

Memorial of Thomas Bayley, Sr., Thomas Bayley Junr. and John Bayley. To Nesbit[t] Belfour [Balfour], C[om]m[an]dant of Charlestown.

Appeal for receipt of pay for service in regiment of Col. Hector McNeil; the three transferred at the time the troops were paid and did not receive their pay. 4 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 February 15 T50/5

"Abstract of pay Due to Officers and Men belonging to Colln Hector MacNeills Regiment of North Carolina Militia--Who Came to Charlestown in Course of this Week Ending Feb[ruar]y 15th 1782."

Certification by MacNeill of list; commissions of all officers approved; record of payment on March 26, 1782. 2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 March 6 T50/5

"Roll of Soldiers belonging to the No Carolina Highland Regt. who served in the No Carolina Militia before their Inlistment, with the Time that each Served."

4 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 March 7 CO5/176

Martin, Jo[siah], London. To Welbore Ellis.

Recommends that government give some consideration and compensation to the Scottish Highland emigrants for their sacrifices during the rebellion.

5 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1782 March 15 H036/3

Fisher, J., Whitehall. To Grey Cooper [Treasury Board].

Transmittal of three petitions to be laid before Treasury
Commissioners, including one from Samuel Marshall formerly
of North Carolina.
1 p., E. R. 16-18.

1782 March 18 T50/5

Blucke, J., [Charleston], Capt. 23rd Regiment. To Col. [Robert] Gray [Pay Master of Militia].

Commandant wishes Norman McLeod and Roger McLellan to be paid; authorization by McLeod and McLellan for Capt. Donald Ray to collect their pay; receipt signed by Ray for pay. 3 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 March 25 T50/5

"Abstract of pay due sundry of the North Carolina Militia at present enlisted in Gove[r]nor Martin's Corps, being Three months pay at an average to each man as by Orders on the other side from Lt. General Lesly."

Authority given by [Lt. Colonel] N[esbitt] Balfour. 2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

[1782 April 1] T50/5

"Abstract of Subsistance for His Majesty's Regt of North Carolina Militia under the Command of Colonel Samuel Campbell Stationed on James Island"

Notations made (April 5 and 12) concerning payment of men.

Notations made (April 5 and 12) concerning payment of men 4 pp. (10" x 15"), E. R. 17-41.

1782 April 20 T50/5

Men at Fort Arbuthnot. To Robert Gray (Dep[ut]y Pay M[aste]r of Militia).

Ask for pay for militia service under Capt. Donald Ray and authorize Ray to act as their agent in obtaining money. 2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 April 28 T50/5

Certification by Donald MacInnes and Duncan Ray that Sgts.

Norman MacLeod and Roderick McLennan deserve to be paid.

(Payment made on May 28, 1782).

2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

- [1782 April] T50/5

"Account of Stoppages due from the North Carolina Indep[enden]t Dragoons to His Majesty's Hospital at Charlestown . . . "
October, 1781-April, 1782.
5 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 May 3 T50/5

Certification by F. Graham, Ad. Taylor and Hector MacNeill of the service rendered to Crown by Capt. Stephen Scarborough; abstract of pay due Scarborough and Ensign Mathew Parker; MacNeill certified Parker's service; A[lexander] Leslie noted they were to receive six months pay.

2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

[1782 After May 5] . T50/5

"Abstract of Subsistence for His Majesty's Regiment of North Carolina Loyal Militia, under the Command of Colonel Samuel Campbell, Stationed on James's Island Commencing Underneath [listed], and Ending the 5th of May 1782 both Days Inclusive."

Certified by Sam[ue]l Campbell; signed by Robert Gray (Deputy Pay Master) and N[esbett] Balfour.

2 pp. (10" x 15"), E. R. 17-41.

1782 May 8 T50/5

Scott, Edward, Head Quarters. To Col. Rob[ert] Gray (Deputy Pay Master of Militia).

General Leslie wishes Col. [Gideon] Wright to receive six

General Leslie wishes Col. [Gideon] Wright to receive six months pay; payment made on June 3, 1782.

2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 May 16 T50/5

Pay record of John McDonald.

Certified by Will[ia]m McLeod and Arch[ibal]d McDugald;

note to make payment by A[lexander] Leslie.

l p., E. R. 17-41.

1782 May 23 CO5/176

Martin, Jo[siah], [London]. To Earl of Shelburne.
Reviews incident which happened in 1776-1777, i.e.
imprisonment of James Elletson Bowen, Judge of the Vice
Admiralty Court in North Carolina; writer learned in 1781
that Bowen had died as a result of having to walk from
Wilmington to New Bern; no relatives had come forward to
inquire about Bowen; writer felt he had to submit
information to Shelburne.
4 pp., E. R. 13-15.

1782 July 2 T50/5

Stapleton, Jno [John], (Attorney General's Office). To Colonel [Robert] Gray (Paymaster of the Militia).

Lt. General [Alexander] Leslie asks that Capt. McLeod of North Carolina Militia be paid for six months service under Colonel Fanning.

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

1782 July 2 T50/5

Stapleton, Jno [John], (Attorney General's Office). To Colonel [Robert] Gray (Paymaster of the Militia).

Lt. General [Alexander] Leslie asks that Ensign Martin of North Carolina Militia be paid six months salary.

l p., E. R. 17-41.

1782 July 10 T50/5

Abstract of pay due to Lt. Col. John Hamilton and Capt. Nicholas White who served under Col. Samuel Bryan; certification of service by Bryan; noted by Edward Scott, Secretary, that amount was to be paid.

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

1782 July 10 T50/5

Beams, W[illia]m, C[harles] Town. To Gen. Alexander Leslie.

Asks for pay for serving in Col. David Fanning's regiment;
amount due to be paid, noted by Edward Scott, July 11, 1782;
service certified by Fanning.
2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 July 10 T50/5

Edwards, Merediath, C[harles] Town. To Gen. Alexander Leslie.

Asks for pay for serving in Col. David Fanning's regiment;
amount due to be paid noted by Edward Scott, July 11, 1782;
service certified by Fanning.
2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 July 11 T50/5

List of expenses paid for by David Fanning.

Edward Scott, Secretary, states that Gen. [Alexander]

Leslie wishes Fanning to be reimbursed; receipt signed by

Fanning (August 13, 1782) in payment of above account.

2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 July 11

T50/5

Scott, Edward, Secretary, Head Quarters.

Abstract of pay due to Col. David Fanning from February 15, 1781, to July 5, 1782.

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

1782 July 25 T50/5

Scott, Edward, Secretary. To Col. Rob[ert] Gray (P[ay] M[aster] [of the] M[ilitia]).

Asks for receipts from Colonels Fanning and Bryan, Lt. Colonel Hampton and Capt. White.

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

1782 July 29 T50/5

Bryan, Coln. Samuel, Charlestown.

Certification that Bazel and W[illia]m Owings served with his regiment; General wishes the Owings to be paid for service (noted on August 9, 1782).

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

1782 August 2 T1/598

"A General Abstract of Provisions, issued to His Majesty's Army, late under the Command of the Right Honourable Lieutenant-General Earl Cornwallis, on the March of that Army through the Provinces of North-Carolina and Virginia in the Years 1780 and 1781," by Stedman and Booth, Commissaries, Charlestown. Listing of supplies issued to the troops; comments on source of supplies, cost and manner of paying; individual amounts of various items, loss of supplies and other related topics; inefficient operation of department [Commissary ?]; soldiers are liable for property taken for use by the troops; reduction in pay. 6 pp., printed, E. R. 17-12. 3 pp., printed (18" x $13\frac{1}{2}$ "), E. R. 12-6. [One was enclosed with memorial of Charles Stedman, October 18, 1784].

N. D. [1782

Shortly before August 12, 1782]
T50/5 Memorial of Roger

Memorial of Roger Turner. To Gen. Alexander Leslie.

Asks for pay for service in militia; Col. Samuel Bryan certified to Turner's service; note by J. Bluck that Turner was to be paid.

2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 August 24 T50/5

Abstract or pay due to officers and privates of regiment of Col. David Fanning. Certified by Fanning and authorized by Gen. [Alexander] Leslie.
2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 August 29 T50/5

"Abstract of Subsistence for the N° Carolina Royal Militia Commanded by Col° Samuel Campbell, on James Island . . ."

Certification of service by Campbell; roll examined by Robert Gray, Militia Paymaster; noted for payment by Edward Scott.

4 pp., E. R. 17-41.

[1782

September 30 ?] Abstract of pay due to officers and privates of regiment of T50/5 Col. David Fanning; certified by Fanning.

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

1782

October 4 Record of payment of six months salary to Major Andrews.

T50/5 Robert Gray, Militia Paymaster.

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

1782 October 5

T50/5

T50/5

"Abstract of Subsistence for the N° Carolina Royal Militia Commanded by Col° Samuel Campbell on James Island . . ."

Noted that payment was to be made up to December 31,

1782, by Edward Scott, Secretary.

4 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 October 5

Wemyss, J., Head Quarters. To Colonel [Robert] Gray.
General [Alexander] Leslie wishes the men on enclosed list to be paid for six months service.
1 p., E. R. 17-41.
See enclosure below, October 14, 1782.

1782 October 6

T50/5

List of North Carolina militiamen who are going to St. Augustine and have never received pay.

Signed by Robert Anderson, Assistant Secretary; General
[Alexander Leslie] wishes men to be paid.

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

[1782 October 6] T50/5

Petition of Charles Molloy. To Lt. Gen. Alexander Leslie.

Asks for pay for militia service; Col. David Fanning
attests to accuracy of petition; noted by Robert Anderson,
Assistant Secretary, that Leslie ordered that six months
pay be given to Molloy.
2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 October 7 T50/5

Anderson, Robert (Ass[istan]t Sec[retar]y), Head Quarters, [Charleston].

General [Alexander] Leslie wishes payment to be made to Colonels Bryan and Fanning.

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

1782

October 14 T50/5 List of 16 men from Americans to be exchanged.

l p., E. R. 17-41.

Enclosed in above, October 5, 1782, Wemyss to Gray.

1782

October 17 T50/5

Anderson, Robert, Head Quarters [Charleston]. To Colo. [Robert] Gray, P[ay] M[aster of the] Militia.

General [Alexander] Leslie has ordered that Kenneth Stuart be paid three months pay for militia service.

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

1782

October 29 SP44/330 Nepeau, Evan, Whitehall. To Geo[rge] Rose, [Treasury Board].
By instructions of Secretary Townshend, transmitting
letter from Josiah Martin concerning misfortunes of John
McRa in American Revolution—to be laid before the
Board of Treasury.
l p., E. R. 16-10.

N. D.

[1781, December-

1782, October] Book of Receipts of Cash paid on the North Carolina Militia
T50/1 Abstracts.

1. Col. Faithful Graham's Regiment.

2. Anson County Militia.

3. Cumberland County Militia.

4. Bladen County Militia.

5. Col. Hector McNeil's Regiment.

6. Lt. Col. John Moore's Regiment.

Col. Samuel Campbell's Regiment.
 Gov. Martin's Corps in Charleston.

9. North Carolina Militia who served in South Carolina under Major Ferguson.

10. Col. David Fanning's Regiment.

11. Col. Samuel Bryan's Regiment.

12. Index to book. 38 pp., E. R. 17-38.

1782

November 13 T50/5 Memorial of Henry Shouse asking for relief--giving his service to the Crown as a basis for his request. To Major General [Alexander] Leslie.

Attests to truth of memorial—Dul Clary and Rich[ar]d Murphy; Leslie wishes Shouse to receive six months pay. 3 pp., E. R. 17-41.

1782 November 26 SP44/330

Nepeau, Evan, Whitehall. To George Rose [Treasury Board].

By instructions of Secretary Townshend, transmitting
petition of William Brimage to be laid before Treasury
Commissioners.

1 p., E. R. 16-10.

1782 November 27 T50/5

Anderson, Robert, Head Quarters. To Colo Robert Gray P[ay] M[aster of the] Militia.

Pay balance of amount due Colo. Bryan to Samuel Gale; receipt for money signed by Gale.

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

1782 December 9 SP44/330

Nepeau, Evan, Whitehall. To George Rose [Treasury Board].

By instructions of Secretary Townshend, request that six

months pay be given to Col. Fanning by Treasury Commissioners.

l p., E. R. 16-10.

N. D. [1782] T64/23

"List of the Provincial Officers that served in North America, Canada and the West Indies during the late War."
4 pp., E. R. 18-7.

N. D. [1782 ?] T50/5

"Abstract of Pay Due to Subbeltons and Privates Belonging to Anson County Regement Commanded By Duncan Ray Collonel."

Certificate of service by Ray; noted for payment by Alexander] Leslie.

1 p., E. R. 17-41.

N. D. [1782 ?]

Memorial of Dan[ie]l Doty.

Gives account of service to the government and asks for relief; certified by Z. Gibbs, Dan[ie]l Plummer and W[illia]m Young; authorized for payment by General [Alexander] Leslie.

2 pp., E. R. 17-41.

[1782 ?] CO5/307

Marshall, Sam[ue]l, [London]. To Welbore Ellis.

Submitting petition, authenticated by Cornwallis and
Josiah Martin, for relief.

1 p., E. R. 14-16.

N. D. 1781-1782 T50/2

Receipts for cash paid to North Carolina Militia—Anson County Militia, Col. Faithful Graham's Regiment, Bladen County Militia, Cumberland County Militia.
7 pp., E. R. 17-39.

N. D. 1781-1782 T50/3

Payments made to North Carolina refugees in Charleston. 16 pp (10 " x 14 "), E. R. 17-40.

1783 March 6 C05/307

Depositions and evidence taken by Governor Alexander Martin concerning the voyage of the schooner Endeavour, with a flag of truce, on June 9, 1781, to Charleston; the ship was sent by the State of North Carolina to exchange prisoners and to take provisions to North Carolina prisoners in Charleston; ship was seized by the British and eventually destroyed in a gale without ever fulfilling mission; crew bought another ship and returned to North Carolina on August 26, 1782.

10 pp., E. R. 14-16.

1783 April 18 A012/91

Excerpts, copies, and comments on various laws relating to confiscation passed in North Carolina.
14 pp., E. R. 2-21.
Enclosed in below, July 6, 1788.

1783 April CO5/307

Observations by Samuel Martin on the settlement of Josiah Martin's representation to the Treasury Board in December, 1782. 6 pp., E. R. 14-16.

1783 August 22 F04/1

Cruden, J[ohn], London. To Lord North.

Presentation of memorial; hopes for revenge for concessions given to House of Bourbon.

1 p., E. R. 16-1.

See enclosure below [August 22, 1783].

N. D. [1783 August 22] F04/1

Memorial of John Cruden. To Frederick Lord North.

Memorialist, Commissioner of Sequested Estates in Carolina under Cornwallis, asks that a number of Negroes who had belonged to Americans and who were now being used by private individuals in the West Indies be restored to him since he had sent them to the West Indies to be used as troops.

4 pp., E. R. 16-1.

Enclosed in above, August 22, 1783.

N. D. [1783 ?] FO4/1

Petition from agents of Loyalists in America. To Members of Parliament.

Asks that losses of Loyalists be compensated. 6 pp., E. R. 16-1.

1784 June 2 FO4/1

Maclean, Allen [London]. To Lord Sydney. Submitting petition to King asking for relief due to his military service in America; includes letter of introduction,, petition itself, and five letters testifying to the accuracy of the petition (1 letter from Col. Macdonald, 3 from John Pownal[1], and 1 from Lord North). 11 pp., E. R. 16-1.

1784 June 22 T1/598

Earl Cornwallis, Mansfield Street. Certification by Cornwallis that Stedman's memorial [See October 18, 1784] is correct; believes services deserve mention by the government. 1 p., E. R. 17-12.

1784 July 1 T1/598

Balfour, N[esbitt], London. Certifies that in 1781, in order to successfully carry out a prisoner exchange, he had to include Dr. Oliphant, who was in prison for a debt owed to John Hamilton. 1 p., E. R. 17-12. Enclosed in below, Hamilton to Sydney, September 14, 1784.

1784 July T1/598

Memorial of John Hamilton. To William Pitt. Asks for compensation for loss incurred as a result of the release of David Oliphant from prison--Oliphant was in prison due to an unpaid debt to Hamilton. 4 pp., E. R. 17-12.

1784 July 5 T1/598

Rawdon [Lord], London. Testifying as to the integrity of Charles Stedman. 1 p., E. R. 17-12. [See October 18, 1784, below].

1784 July 6 Tl/598

Cornwallis [Earl], Culford [?]. To Charles Stedman. Support for Stedman's memorial. 1 p., E. R. 17-12. [See October 18, 1784, below].

1784 August 22 T1/598

Account of Dr. David Oliphant owed to Archibald and John Hamilton, as written by John Hamilton. l p., E. R. 17-12. Enclosed in below, September 14, 1784.

1784

T1/598

September 6 and 13 Decision of Commissioners of American claims in the case of J. F. D. Smyth.

Despite the fact that Smythe is apparently not telling the truth, recommends that he receive & 90 per year if he does not receive half pay as captain. 4 pp., E. R. 17-12.

1784 September 14 T1/598

Hamilton, Jno [John], Parliament Street. To Lord Sydney. Enclosing papers relating to his claim against the government for releasing a man indebted to him (Dr. Oliphant); asks that government advance him money on his claim so that he can save the farm of his father which is about to be sold. 2 pp., E. R. 17-12. See enclosures above, April 2 and 10, June 4, 1781 and

August 22, 1784.

1784 October 14 T1/598

Coke, Dan[ie] 1 Parker, Thomas Dundas and John Marsh, American Office, Whitehall. To George Rose [Treasury Board]. Inform Commissioners of Treasury to give J. F. D. Smyth Ь 90 per year if he does not receive half pay. 1 p., E. R. 17-12.

1784 October 18 T1/598

Memorial of Charles Stedman, London. To George Young [Yonge] Secretary of War.

Asks for relief due to services during the war.

3 pp., E. R. 17-12.

See enclosure above, August 2, 1782. Enclosed in below, November 3, 1784.

1784 October 29 T1/598

DeLancey, Ol., Adj[utan]t General. [Note on a wrapper around papers]. Believes Stedman to be entitled to half pay if other

North American Commissaries receive it.

1 p., E. R. 17-12.

1784 November 3 T1/598

Yonge, Geo[rge], War Office. To George Rose, Treasury Office. Transmitting memorial of Charles Stedman for the consideration of Commissioners of Treasury. 2 pp., E. R. 17-12. See enclosures above, August 2, 1782, July 5 and 6, June 22, and October 18, 1784.

1784 November 10 T1/622

[Cruden, John ?], St. Mary's [East Florida]. To Tho[ma]s Shubrick, So[uth] Carolina. Regaining property lost in the war. 1 p., E. R. 17-13. [Excerpt]. Enclosed in below, December 12, 1784.

1784 November 22 T1/622

[Cruden, John ?], St. Mary's [East Florida]. To Will[iam] Brown, Commission for Evacuation, St. Augustine. Believes government has conferred favors on undeserving men; will not allow country to be destroyed. 1 p., E. R. 17-13. [Excerpt]. Enclosed in below, December 12, 1784.

1784
December 2 [Cruden, John ?], St. Mary's [East Florida]. To Governor
T1/622 Tonyn.

Deplorable conditions of Loyalists.

2 pp., E. R. 17-13. [Excerpt]. Enclosed in below, December 12, 1784.

1784
December 12 Cruden, J[ohn], St. Mary's River, Eas Florida. To Commissioners

11/622 of Treasury.

Asks for relief due to sufferings and distresses caused
by his loyalty to Great Britain during the war.

6 pp., E. R. 17-13.

See enclosures above, November 10 and 22, December 2,

1784 and below, N. D. [1784].

N. D.
[1784 ?]
T1/622
Inhabitants of East Florida between St. Mary's and St. John's
Rivers. To Governor Tonyn.
Thanks British for their help and understanding, especially
the choice of Mr. Cruden.
2 pp., E. R. 17-13.
Enclosed in above, December 12, 1784.

N. D.
[1784 ?]
T1/598

Papers relating to the case of John Hamilton trying to collect debt due from Dr. David Oliphant, including memorial of Oliphant.

13 pp., printed, E. R. 17-12.

February 9 Monro, James. To Lord Sydney.

Submitting memorial of North Carolina Loyalists, particularly on behalf of Southern Loyalists.

1 p., E. R. 16-1.

N. D.
[1785
February 9] Memorial of North Carolina Loyalists. To Lord Sidney.

FO4/1 Asking for relief due to war losses.

4 pp., E. R. 16-1 (72 signatures).

March 9
FO4/1
Sending statement that is to be presented to the Legislature by American Loyalists.

1 p., E. R. 16-1.
See enclosure below, N. D. [March 9, 1785].

N. D.
[1785

March 9]

FO4/1

Leaflet asking for compensation for losses sustained during the war.
4 pp. printed, E. R. 16-1.

1785 April 4 T1/598

Hamilton, Jno [John], Rathbone Place. To Geo[rge] Rose, [Treasury Board].

Asks that papers of a rejected claim of Hamilton, Cols. Browne and Fraser be returned to them. 1 p., E. R. 17-12.

1785 August 29 H036/4

Nepeau, Evan, Whitehall. To Tho[ma]s Steele [Treasury Board].

Lord Sydney directs that memorials of John Macdonald and Duncan Morrison be presented to Treasury Commissioners. 1 p., E. R. 16-19.

N. D. [c. 1785]

"A few Hints," [to accompany memorial of merchants].

Memorial presented by committee to the Marquis of
Carmarthen regarding inability of Englishmen to collect
debts or recover property in America, particularly
Virginia; hints to be considered when present case;
time since debts were incurred; willing to collect
debts by installments; creditors think interest incurred
during the war should be collectible; want debts to be
paid equivalent to pre-war value; want confiscated
property to be restored; hopes British government will
help to expedite collection of debts.
6 pp., E. R. 12-6.
Accompanied memorial below, [c. 1785].

N. D. [c. 1785]

"The Case, and Memorial, of the Merchants of London, Bristol, Liverpool, Whitehaven, and Glasgow, trading to Virginia, Maryland, and North Carolina, previous to the Year 1776," Duncan Campbell, Chr. To Marquis of Carmarthen.

Loss of property in colonies due to war; confiscation of some of property belonging to Englishmen; peace treaty stated that both sides could recover debts; also stated that Congress should recommend restitution of all property belonging to English citizens; Virginia would not allow English agents in the state in July, 1783; agents allowed to return in October, 1783; in October, 1784, bill introduced in Virginia which was favorable to British creditors and landowners; uncertain whether bill will be passed; listing of losses incurred by British citizens; asks that government give relief.

3 pp., printed, E. R. 12-6.

1786 October 16 H036/5

Nepeau, Evan, Whitehall. To Thomas Steele [Treasury Board].

Lord Sidney directs that paper concerning losses of John
Collet be presented to Treasury Commissioners.

1 p., E. R. 16-20.

N. D. Petition of Agents for American Loyalists asking for [1786 ?] compensation for losses during the war, FO4/1 Thomas Macknight, North Carolina Agent. 4 pp., E. R. 16-1. 1787 Nepeau, Evan, Whitehall. To George Rose [Treasury Board]. April 24 Lord Sydney directs that memorial of David Fanning be H036/5 presented to Treasury Commissioners. l p., E. R. 16-20. 1787 Nepeau, Evan, Whitehall. To George Rose [Treasury Board]. May 14 Lord Sydney directs that memorial of Mary Collett (wife H036/5 of John) be presented to Treasury Commissioners. 1 p., E. R. 16-20. 1787 July 20 Nepeau, Evan, Whitehall. To George Rose [Treasury Board]. Lord Sydney directs that memorial of John Collett be H036/5 presented to Treasury Commissioners. 1 p., E. R. 16-20. 1787 Nepeau, Evan, Whitehall. To George Rose [Treasury Board]. August 14 Lord Sydney directs that memorial of John Hamilton be H036/5 presented to Treasury Commissioners. 1 p., E. R. 16-20. N. D. Petition of Loyalists' Agents from various states to Parliament [1787 ?] T1/518 including Henry E. McCulloh representing North Carolina. 5 pp., E. R. 17-9. 1788 Certification that no returns have been made by the April 22 Commissioners of Forfeiture to the Court in New Hanover A012/91 County. Signed by Tho[ma]s Maclaine, Clk., [Wilmington]. 2 pp., photocopy, E. R. 2-21. Enclosed in below, July 6, 1788. 1788

April 22
A012/91

Certification of judgement obtained against Isaac DuBois by
James Dupre for sum of money. Signed by Tho[mas]

Maclaine, Clk., Wilmington.
2 pp., E. R. 2-21.
Enclosed in below, July 6, 1788.

1788

April 23 A012/91 Certification of a search made in regard to the property of
Frederick Gregg, Isaac DuBois, Duncan Morrison, Alexander
Brodie and Arthur Benning. Signed by John Bradley,
Register, New Hanover County.
2 pp., E. R. 2-21, photocopy.
Enclosed in below, July 6, 1788.

1788

April 26 A012/91 Certification that no returns have been made by the Commissioners of Forfeiture to the Court in Dobbs County. Signed by Caswell, Dobbs County.

2 pp., E. R. 2-21, photocopy.
Enclosed in below, July 6, 1788.

[1788 April 29] A012/91

"Extracts of all such returns of confiscated property as have been lodged in the office of the Secretary of the State of North Carolina by the Commissioners of Forfeiture in order that grants may issue." 6 pp., E. R. 2-21, photocopy. Enclosed in below, July 6, 1788.

[1788 April 29] A012/91

"Extracts of all such Grants of Confiscated Property as are
Recorded in the Office of the Secretary of the State of
North Carolina."
Includes date of grant, name of former proprietors, names
of purchasers, county in which situated, number of acres,
description of land and price.
34 pp., E. R. 2-21, photocopy.
Enclosed in below, July 6, 1788.

[1788 July 2] A012/91

"Extracts and Copies of several Laws relating to Confiscation passed in the State of North Carolina."

13 pp., E. R. 2-21, photocopy.
Enclosed in below, July 6, 1788.

[1788 July 2] A012/91

Account of debts and property condemned to confiscation in Dobbs County. Signed by C[harles] Markland.
3 pp., E. R. 2-21, photocopy.
Enclosed in below, July 6, 1788.

[1788 July 6] A012/91

"Report of General Information upon the Subject of Confiscation . . . "

Receipt of laws from North Carolina concerning confiscation; returns and certificates of commissioners of forfeiture should be questioned due to corrupt practices; doubts that records of Secretary of State would help clerk has procured information which is transmitted in enclosure of grants confiscated [see below]; payment could be made in depreciated currency; inconsistency in confiscation methods

method of survey and sale described; property yet to be sold; Comptroller General's office would have best information concerning loss of real and personal property; office has moved from Kingston to Hillsborough; certificate of Dobbs County Commissioners will reveal manner in which business in regard to debts and land was conducted; not all sales made by absentees under the Act of 1777 have been protected; regarding confiscation of debts; confiscation of bonds as personal property; since Peace Treaty, no agreement in North Carolina as to whether Loyalists can collect on bonds; confiscation has continued after Treaty; only a special act of Legislature can restore land to Loyalists; very few remain on their property in the state; criminal charges have been leveled at some Loyalists -- in violation of article 6 of Peace Treaty; legislative inquiry into conduct of judges who tried people in criminal court; Act of Pardon and Oblivion of 1783 allows civil action for "Debt and other Damage." 12 pp., E. R. 2-21, photocopy. Signed by J. A[nstcy ?]. See enclosure above, April 22, 1788 (2), April 23, 1788, April 26, April 29 (2) and July 2 (2), 1788.

1790 August 5 F04/1

Memorial of Jno [John] Hamilton.

Asks for compensation for losses sustained during the war.

3 pp., E. R. 16-1.

1793 February 27 F04/1

Hamilton, Jno [John], North America. To Lord Grenville.

Hopes harmony has been established in Great Britain;
is available if services needed in war between Britain
and France; will transmit any intelligence on American
view of an Anglo-French war.
l p., E. R. 16-1.

N. D. [After March 15

[No Author], [America ?]. To Citizen Mangourit [Great FO4/1 Britain ?].

Actions of French consul at Charleston, a strong democrat, to influence American opinion following the execution of Louis XVI; consul spoke to crews of French vessels in Charleston urging them to fight France, calling the English their enemies; consul has plan of capturing British in Charleston, which would reduce the British navy and hurt the government; news received is anti-British.

3 pp., E. R. 16-1.

1794 April 21 F04/1

Hamilton, Jno [John], Norfolk, Virginia. To Henry Dundas.

Afraid of break between America and Great Britain; if
break does not occur, wishes to be appointed Consul
General of Southern States.

1 p., E. R. 16-1.

1794 April 21 FO4/1

Hamilton, Jno [John], Norfolk, Virginia. To Evan Nepeau.

Asks Nepeau to forward his [Hamilton] interests in any way possible—especially in his desire to be appointed Consul General of the Southern States.

1 p., E. R. 16-1.

1822 June 12 W065/165

Chipman, Ward [Former Muster Master of British-American forces], St. John, New Brunswick.

Lists "North Carolina Volunteers," "Seconded Officers," and "North Carolina Independent Company" according to rank, country, age and branch of service (British or Provincial).

3 pp., E. R. 18-14.

1782-1831 T50/6-28,31-46

Quarterly Pension Lists and Payments to American Loyalists. C. 135 pp., E. R. 17-42, 43, 44.

N. D. Excerpt concerning Carolina from "King of Englands territories BMSlo/3861 in America."

Observations on Carolina--location, settlement, weather, crops, trees, and animals, Indians and land, grants by Proprietors.

4 pp., E. R. 18-22.

N. D. T64/45 Bath Town. "A list of fees taken in the Collectors office in the port of Bath in North Carolina for the Entering & Clearing all Vessells both Foreign and provincial distinguishing those Established by Law or received by Custom."

1 p., E. R. 18-10.

N. D. T64/45 Roanoke. "A List of fees allowed by the General Assembly of this province by an Act pass'd in the year 1748 and still in force."

1 p., E. R. 18-10.

N. D. T64/45 Brunswick. "A list of fees taken by the Collector, and Comptroller of the port of Brunswick North Carolina for Entering and Clearing all Vessels borh foreign & Provincial" 1 p., E. R. 18-10. N. D. C05/67

Excerpt from Registry of the High Court of Admiralty of England, Godf[rey] Lee Farrant, Registrar.

Appointment of and instructions for Hugh Earl of Northumberland as "Vice Admiral Commissary and Deputy in the office of Vice Admiralty of All America and Territory's thereon." 13 pp., E. R. 12-17.

N. D. A011/34-36 A012/129 Index to Loyalists' Claims in North Carolina [Master Index].
25 pp., E. R. 2-20.

N. D. A011/36

Memorial concerning Granville District made by heirs of Robert Earl of Granville-George William Earl of Coventry, Thomas Lord Viscount Weymouth, Henry Frederick Lord Carteret. (If Carteret dies without issue, children of Weymouth, George, John and Thomas Thynne, will become heirs). To Comm[issione]rs App[ointe]d by Act of Parliament for enquiring into the Losses

& Services of the American Loyalists.

History of Granville District; account of location of property and value of rents due; discussion of value and amount of land; evidence submitted concerning type, quality and description of land, lack of management due to no land office, poor returns from land, inability to collect rents, proposed land office under Governor Martin; evidence given by the following--James Farrer, Henry Eustace McCulloh, Lazarus Venables, Robert Palmer, John Hamilton, William Brimage, Robert Nelson, Eli Branson, Rigdon Brice, William Tryon, Rev. William McKenzie and Thomas Macknight.

39 pp., E. R. 2-22.

1699 October 19 CO5/289

[Lords Proprietors], London. To Joseph Blake [Charleston]. Preserve constitution for good of the people; disappointed in Blake's treatment of Judge [Bohun]; settle controversy concerning judge--both sides have been at fault; impartial administration of justice necessary to settlement of a colony; settle Mr. Renew's account; remove stay of judgement from Mr. Woolward's case; be cautious in approving acts involving rights of men; listen to new attorney general on legal matters; approval of some laws, will consider others later; will send directions concerning settlement on Edistoh River; opinion concerning proprietors owning land and on amount of land to be granted to any settler; possibility of silk manufacturers settling in province; discourage piracy-encourage planting and trade. 1 p., E. R. 13-31, photocopy. (Signed by Bathe Palatine for himself and Lord Carteret, Craven, W[illia]m Thornburgh for himself and S[i]r John Colleton, Tho[mas] Amy).

1758 May 8 W034/36

[Commander-in-Chief in North America James Abercromby], New York. [Circular letters to Governors, including Arthur Dobbs, Brunswick].

Remove embargo on ships on May 22; enforce it strictly until then.
2 pp., E. R. 18-13.

[1774 May 5 ?]

005/303

[Martin, Josiah, New Bern. To Earl of Dartmouth].

Additional clauses writer is proposing be added to quit rent law submitted by him on July 18, 1773 [N. C. C. R. IX, 671-672].

6 pp., E. R. 14-13.

[Enclosed in Martin's of May 5, 1774, N. C. C. R., IX, 989-994].

1775 April 14

North-Carolina Gazette.

26 pp., E. R. 18-52.
Enclosed in Josiah Martin to Earl of Dartmouth,
April 20, 1775, N. C. C. R., IX, 1223-1228.

1775 July 8

Olive Branch Petition--adopted by Congress on July 5, 1775.

Petition from American Continental Congress to George III asking for peace and a cessation of hostilities until a reconciliation could be worked out.

7 pp., E. R. 18-53, facsimile.

